SCHOCK



Sinks & Taps
2027

A DIFFERENCE YOU FEEL

Index

For many people it's
the most insignificant thing
in the kitchen.
For us, it's the coolest thing
in the world: the sink.
And it's been that
way for over 45 years.

Sounds over the top?
Perhaps.

Still, you'll rarely
run a finger
lovingly over the
velvety surface
of your sink
and give it an
appreciative nod.
You're more likely
to use it to cool eggs,
pour away dirty
cleaning water,
leave pans to soak,
tap ice cubes
out of the tray and
scrub your dirty
festival shoes when you
get back home.
That's precisely
what we make it for.

We take an ordinary
object and
turn it into
something that's anything
but ordinary.
Every single time.
This starts with
the material
and doesn't stop
when it comes to
the way we talk
about sinks.

A DIFFERENCE YOU FEEL

10 AMODUR®

30 CRISTADUR®PLUS

34 CRISTADUR®PLUS Overview

90 CRISTALITE®

92 CRISTALITE® Overview

145 Mixer Taps Overview

146 Mixer Taps Special Features Overview

148 Mixer Taps Chrome Overview

150 Mixer Taps Stainless Steel Overview

182 Soap Dispensers

184 Accessories

190 Trim Parts

192 Overview Sinks Total

196 Overview Mixer Taps Total

198 Legend Mixer Taps Icons

WE-0238-INT/27

Schock GmbH
www.schock.de/int_en

Hofbauerstraße 1
94209 Regen

Phone: +49 9921 600-0
Mail: info@schock.de

AMODUR®

Claros N-100S 26
Claros N-100 27
Claros N-100L 28
Claros N-100XL 29
Claros B-100S 21
Claros B-100 22
Claros B-100L 23
Claros B-100XL 24
Solaro R-100L 19

CRISTADUR®PLUS

Galaxy N-100 ..... p. 45
Galaxy N-100Y ..... p. 45
Galaxy N-100L ..... p. 46
Galaxy N-100LY ..... p. 46
Greenwich N-100S ..... p. 49
Greenwich N-100 ..... p. 50
Greenwich N-100L ..... p. 51
Greenwich N-100XL ..... p. 52
Greenwich N-200 ..... p. 53
Horizont N-200 ..... p. 55
Kaia N-100S ..... p. 62
Kaia N-100 ..... p. 63
Kaia N-100L ..... p. 64
Kaia N-100XL ..... p. 65
Kaia N-150 ..... p. 66
Kaia B-100S ..... p. 57
Kaia B-100 ..... p. 58
Kaia B-100L ..... p. 59
Kaia B-100XL ..... p. 60
Kallio M-100 ..... p. 39
Kallio M-175 ..... p. 39
Kiruna N-100 ..... p. 69
Kiruna N-100L ..... p. 70
Kiruna N-100XL ..... p. 71
Lotus C-150 ..... p. 41

CRISTADUR®PLUS

Mono D-100XS ..... p. 73
Mono D-100S ..... p. 74
Mono D-100 ..... p. 75
Mono D-100L ..... p. 76
Mono D-150 ..... p. 77
Mono N-100S ..... p. 78
Mono N-100 ..... p. 79
Mono R-100 ..... p. 80
Prepstation D-150 ..... p. 43
Signus D-100 ..... p. 83
Signus D-100L ..... p. 83
Signus D-150 ..... p. 84
Signus D-200 ..... p. 84
Signus N-100XL ..... p. 85
Signus N-100XLY ..... p. 85
Tia D-100 ..... p. 87
Tia D-100LS ..... p. 87
Tia D-100L ..... p. 88

CRISTALITE

Brooklyn N-100S 97
Brooklyn N-100 97
Brooklyn N-100L 98
Brooklyn N-100XL 98
Brooklyn N-200 99
Element D-100S 101
Element D-100 101
Element D-100L 102
Element D-150 102
Element D-150L 103
Element D-200 103
Element N-200 104
Formhaus D-100S 107
Formhaus D-100 107
Formhaus D-100LS 108
Formhaus D-100L 108

CRISTALITE

Formhaus D-150L 109
Formhaus D-200 109
Formhaus N-200 110
Lima D-100S 113
Lima D-100S4 113
Lima D-100 114
Lima D-100L 114
Manhattan D-100XS 117
Manhattan D-100S 117
Manhattan D-100L 118
Manhattan R-100 118
Nemo N-100S 121
Nemo N-100 121
Pinedo D-100XS 123
Pinedo D-100 123
Pinedo D-100L 124
Pinedo D-150 124
Pinedo D-200 125
Primus N-100XL 127
Primus N-100XLY 127
Quadro N-100S 129
Quadro N-100 129
Quadro N-150 130
Quadro N-150Y 130
Ronda D-100 133
Ronda D-100L 133
Ronda D-100XL 134
Typos D-100S 137
Typos D-150S 137
Typos N-200 138
Viola D-100S 141
Viola D-100 141
Viola D-100L 142
Viola D-150 142
Viola D-200 143
Viola N-200S 144
Viola N-200 144

TAPS

Altos 152
Altos S 153
Altos W 154
Ares 155
Conos 156
Conos Pro 157
Cosmo 158
Daja 159
Dion 160
Epos 161
Epos 162
Epos 163
Epos LP 163
Epos W 164
Epos W LP 164
Evinas 165
Fonos 166
Gota 167
Kavus 168
Kavus 168
Keto 169
Laios 170
Laios W 171
Metis 172
Plutos 173
Resi 174
Sina 175
Talia 177
Talia D 179
Talinos 177
Talinos D 179
Vitus 181

ACCESSORIES

Chopping boards 185
Bowl & Containers 186
Drainers 187
Functional upgrades 187
Design drip racks 188
Design upgrades 189
Clean & Care 189
Trim parts 190
Sink overview 192
Taps overview 196
Social Media 198


Way too good.

We invented the quartz composite kitchen sink and have been making sinks for over 45 years – and nothing else. What's more, we're really good at it. Since our sinks would be nothing but an attractive hole in the worktop without the right accessories, we also offer premium taps to go with them. Quality for everyday life is created where others come for a holiday: at our plant in the Bavarian Forest.

Easy to clean	Silky surface with dirt-repellent effect. Exclusively from SCHOCK
Radient colours	Brilliant and long lasting colours with premium designs
Premium touch and feel	Naturally silky-smooth, but always warm to the touch
Made to last	Build to withstand the hardships of a kitchen lifetime (Tested acc. DIN EN 13310)
Heat resistant	Built for heat resistance up to 180°C (Tested acc. DIN EN 13310)
Impact resistant	Designed to endure everyday impact (Impact Properties tested acc. ISO 179-2)
Stain resistant	Closed surface prevents staining (tested acc. DIN EN 13310)
Made in Germany	Produced exclusively in Germany with 100% green electricity and CO_2-certified natural gas

UPDATES 2027 OVERVIEW

AMODUR®

NEW MODELS

Solaro R-100L	NEW
Claros B-Series B-100S, B-100, B-100L, B-100XL	NEW
Claros N-Series N-100S, N-100, N-100L, N-100XL	NEW

NEW COLOURS

Nox (95)	NEW
Alba (94)	NEW
Aura (96)	NEW

CRISTADUR®PLUS

NEW MODELS

Kaia B-Series B-100S, B-100, B-100L, B-100XL	NEW
Kaia N-150	NEW

DISCONTINUED MODELS

Edo Series N-175, N-175Y	OUT
Grando M-100	OUT
Montano Series N-100XL, N-100XLY	OUT
Signus C-150	OUT
Signus in Flushmount D-100, D-100L, D-150	OUT
Toledo Series D-100XS, D-100, D-100L, D-150, D-200	OUT
Waterfall Series D-100, D-150	OUT
Wembley Series D-100, D-100L, D-200	OUT

DISCONTINUED COLOURS

Night (75)	OUT
Silverstone (91)	OUT

CRISTALITE®

NEW MODELS

Lima Series D-100S4, D-100, D-100L	NEW

DISCONTINUED MODELS

Gemo Series N-100, N-100Y	OUT
Lahti Series N-100, N-100L, N-100XL	OUT
Primus D-100, D-100L, D-150, N-200	OUT
Typos D-100, D-100L, D-200	OUT

DISCONTINUED COLOURS

Vanilla (20)	OUT

Index

TAPS

NEW MODELS

Epos with spray function in Puro and Chrome	NEW
Sina in White Gold, Copper Brushed, Gunmetal Brushed and Black	NEW
Talia D with Drainer Control Function in Solid Stainless Steel and Black	NEW
Talinos D with Drainer Control Function in Solid Stainless Steel and Black	NEW

DISCONTINUED ARTICEL

Daja in Croma	OUT

DISCONTINUED MODELS

Flora	OUT
SC-510	OUT
SC-510 LP	OUT
SC-520	OUT
SC-530	OUT
SC-540	OUT
SC-550	OUT

DISCONTINUED COLOURS

Night (75)	OUT
Silverstone (91)	OUT
Vanilla (20)	OUT

ACCESSORIES

NEW ARTICELS

629193 Sink Support Bar in 450-750mm	NEW
629194 Sink Support Bar in 750-1400mm	NEW
629125 Chopping board for Solaro R-100L	NEW
629128 Chopping board for Solaro Claros Series	NEW
629127 Strainer bowl for Solaro R-100L	NEW
629129 Strainer bowl for Solaro Claros Series	NEW
629126 Stainless Steel Drainer for Solaro R-100L	NEW

NEW

PREFLOW DRAIN

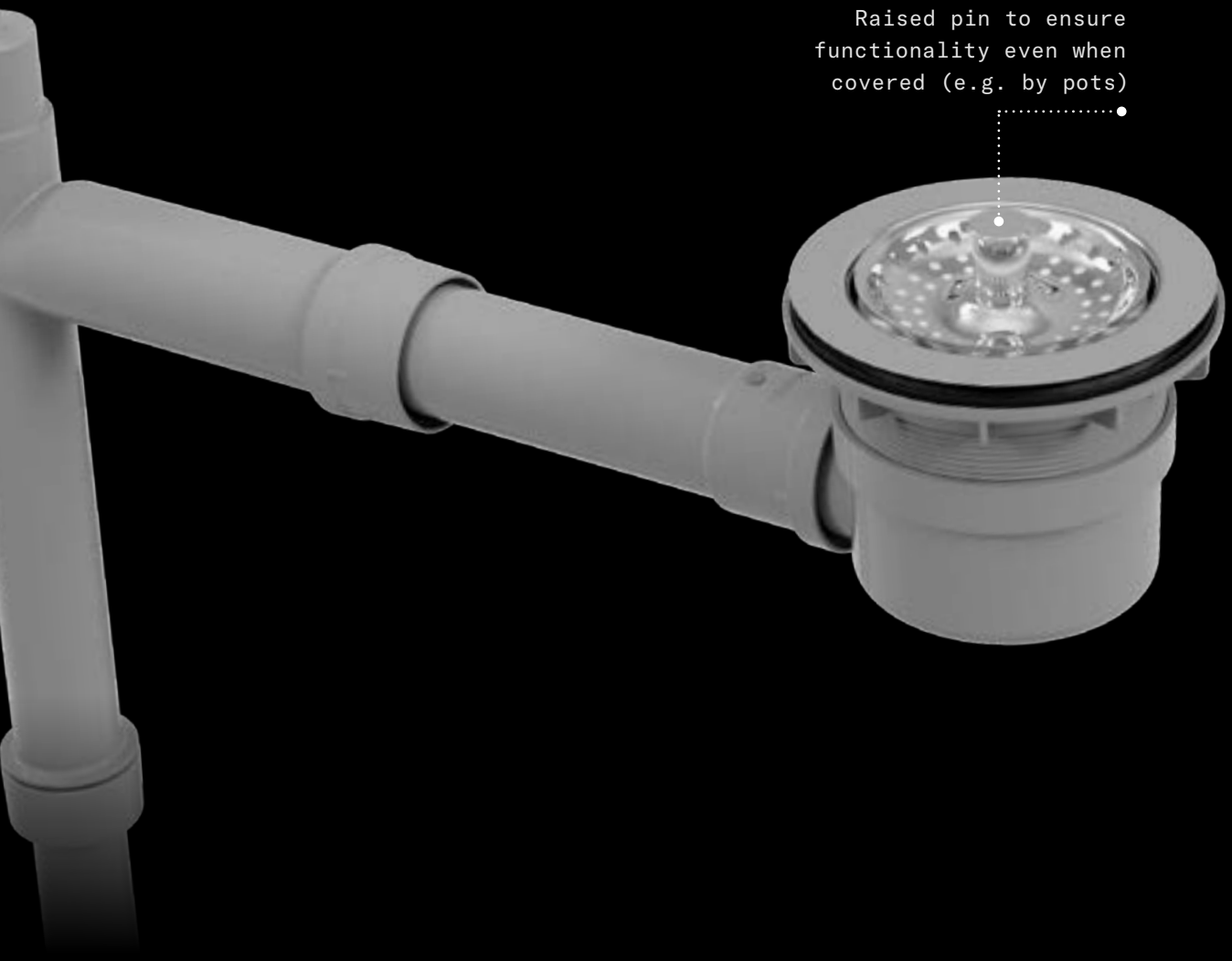
No more overflow:
> Optimised ease of cleaning

Comfopush feature:
> Automatic emptying via a stylish button

Automatic overflow protection:
> The sink empties entirely if filled above 160 mm

Integrated siphon:
> Simplified installation

Compact:
> Saves space in the sink base unit



Patent pending
PATENT

WARRANTY



FOR AMODUR® SINKS

End customers who purchase an AMODUR® sink receive a **life-long** warranty if they register the sink within six months of the purchase date.



FOR CRISTADUR® PLUS SINKS

End customers who purchase a CRISTADUR®PLUS sink can extend the warranty to **15 years** if they register the sink within six months of the purchase date.



FOR SCHOCK TAPS

End customers who purchase a SCHOCK tap can extend the warranty to **five years** if they register the tap within six months of the purchase date and the SCHOCK SF-100 tap protection system (product no. 629883) has been installed for each angle valve.

TO WARRANTY EXTENSION

schock.de/
garantieverlaengerung

TO COARSE PARTICLE FILTER

schock.de/
sf-100

TO SPARE PARTS SHOP

parts.schock.de



Made in Germany

Velvety-tough
The toughest softness
you've ever
felt.

Sinks have always
been around -
but these ones are
made of fibreglass
composite.
Tough, but soft
to the touch.

AMODUR®

AMODUR®
Colours

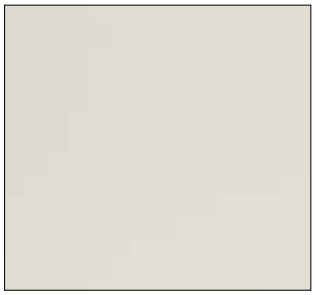


Solaro R-100L in colour Aura (96)

How dark does black feel? And what sensation does white leave on the skin? We have the perfect colour for every feeling.

hard yet velvety

Colour stability that lasts for years.
Extremely easy to clean. Velvety-smooth texture.



Alba ALB (94)



Aura AUR (96)



Nox NOX (95)

Made in Germany

AMODUR® SINKS

45

CLAROS N-100S



A N U FB

p. 26

CLAROS B-100S



A N U FB

p. 21

50

CLAROS N-100



A N U FB

p. 27

CLAROS B-100



A N U FB

p. 22

60

CLAROS N-100L



A N U FB

p. 28

CLAROS B-100L



A N U FB

p. 23

SOLARO R-100L



A N U FB

p. 19

80

CLAROS N-100XL



A N U FB

p. 29

CLAROS B-100XL



A N U FB

p. 24

Ⓐ = Topmount Ⓤ = Undermount FB = Flushmount Ⓜ = Module Ⓝ = New Ⓤ = Update

Index



Index



Even
the moon
is round.

Solaro blends
soft with tough.
Round with
corners end edges.
Sinks with plates.
Finally
a form,
that fits
perfectly.

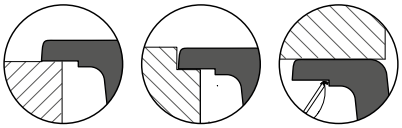


Solaro

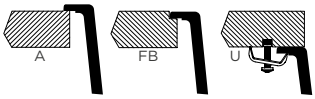


SOLARO

Tap model **Sina** in Solid Stainless Steel on Sink **Solaro R-100L** in Aura
One sink **all installation types**



Flexibility
Availability of all **installation options**: topmount, undermount, flush mount **in a one sink**



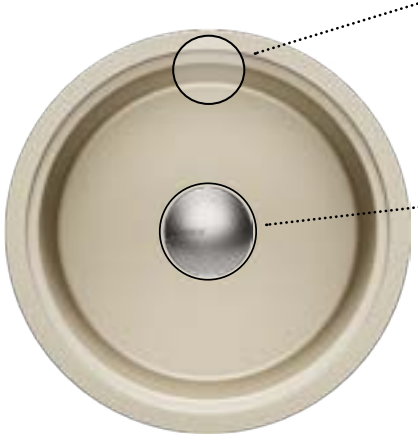
Mounting instructions
No installation clamps for topmounted and flushmounted installation



Safety bracket
aoptional available



R-100L





Overflow free solution
For even better cleanability

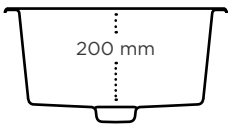


Worlds first
Including the latest innovation: Preflow system



Integrated lip
Included accessories turn the sink into a multifunctional workstation

Deep bowl
e.g. for filling tall vases or pots and pans



Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Altos SA



Epos SB



Talinos SB



Talia SB



Conos SA

Index

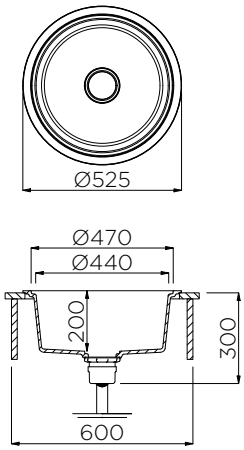


SOLARO **R-100L**

NEW

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
440 × 440 × 200 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
Ø 511 mm
Cut-out size undermount:
Ø 470 mm
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629125)
Stainless Steel Drainer (629126)
Strainer bowl (629127)



Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE	
SOOR100LA **ALB**	SOOR100LU **ALB**
SOOR100LA **AUR**	SOOR100LU **AUR**
SOOR100LA **NOX**	SOOR100LU **NOX**

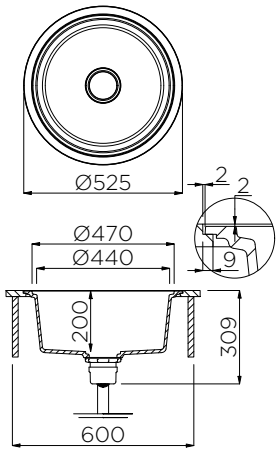
Installation note: The sink is fitted as a top-mounted or flush-mounted unit without clips.

SOLARO **R-100L**

NEW

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
440 × 440 × 200 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount:
Ø 529 mm
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629125)
Stainless Steel Drainer (629126)
Strainer bowl (629127)



Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S

FLUSHMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE
SOOR100LFB **ALB**
SOOR100LFB **AUR**
SOOR100LFB **NOX**

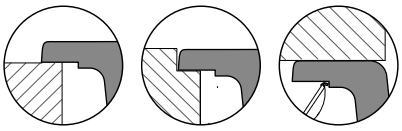
Installation note: The sink is fitted as a top-mounted or flush-mounted unit without clips.



CLAROS

Tap model **Epos** in Puro on sink model **Claros B-100L** in Nox
One sink **all installation types**

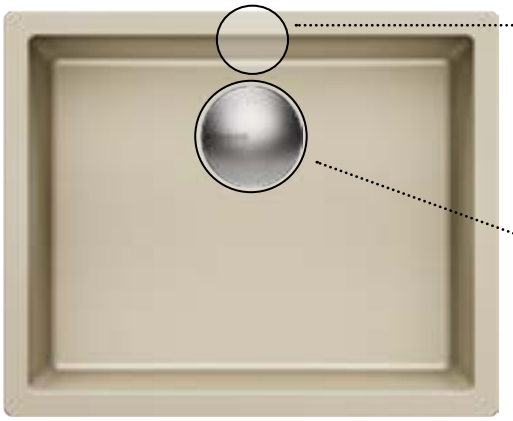




Flexibility
With four different sizes and availability of all **installation options**: topmount, undermount, flush mount **in a one sink**



Mounting instructions
No installation clamps for topmounted and flushmounted installation



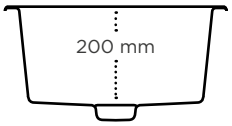


Overflow free solution
For even better cleanability



Worlds first
Including the latest innovation: Preflow system

Deep bowl
e.g for filling tall vases or pots and pans



Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Sina SB



Talia SB



Talinos SB



Altos SA



Epos SB

Index

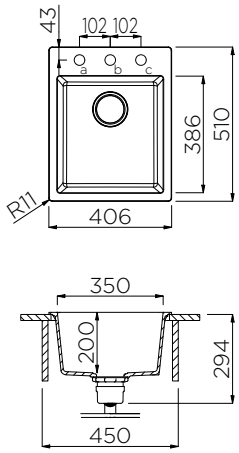


CLAROS **B-100S**

NEW

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
350 × 386 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
392 × 496 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
350 × 473 mm R9
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629128)
Strainer bowl (629129)



Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Wastecap PUR 420036PUR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE	
COSB100SA **ALB**	COSB100SU **ALB**
COSB100SA **AUR**	COSB100SU **AUR**
COSB100SA **NOX**	COSB100SU **NOX**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

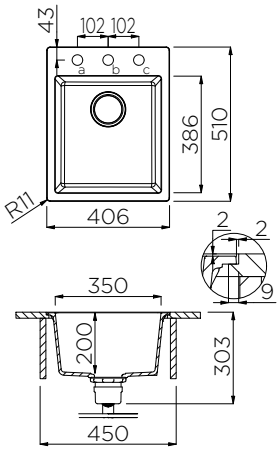


CLAROS **B-100S**

NEW

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
350 × 386 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
410 × 514 mm R13
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629128)
Strainer bowl (629129)



Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Wastecap PUR 420036PUR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE
COSB100SFB **ALB**
COSB100SFB **AUR**
COSB100SFB **NOX**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

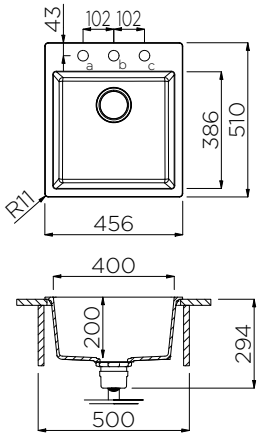


CLAROS **B-100**

NEW

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
400 × 386 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
442 × 496 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
400 × 473 mm R9
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629128)
Strainer bowl (629129)



Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Wastecap PUR 420036PUR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE	
COSB100A **ALB**	COSB100U **ALB**
COSB100A **AUR**	COSB100U **AUR**
COSB100A **NOX**	COSB100U **NOX**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

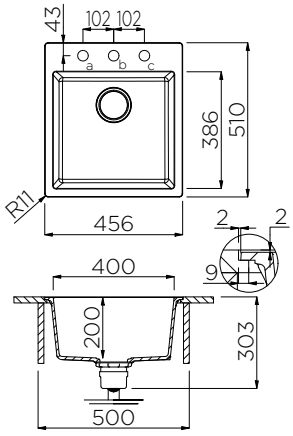


CLAROS **B-100**

NEW

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
400 × 386 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
460 × 514 mm R13
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629128)
Strainer bowl (629129)



Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Wastecap PUR 420036PUR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE
COSB100FB **ALB**
COSB100FB **AUR**
COSB100FB **NOX**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

Index

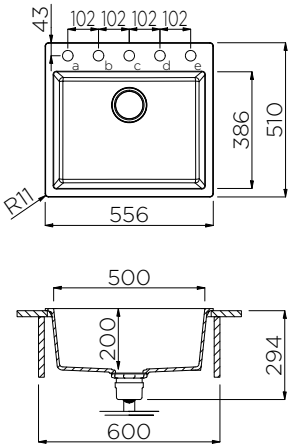


CLAROS **B-100L**

NEW

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
500 × 386 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
542 × 496 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
500 × 473 mm R9
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629128)
Strainer bowl (629129)



Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Wastecap PUR 420036PUR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE	
COSB100LA **ALB**	COSB100LU **ALB**
COSB100LA **AUR**	COSB100LU **AUR**
COSB100LA **NOX**	COSB100LU **NOX**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

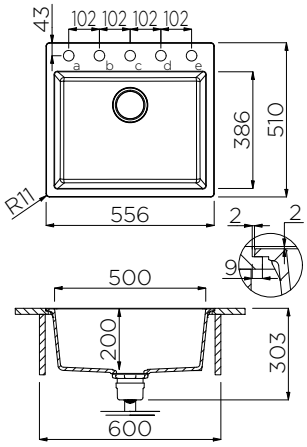


CLAROS **B-100L**

NEW

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
500 × 386 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
560 × 514 mm R13
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629128)
Strainer bowl (629129)



Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Wastecap PUR 420036PUR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE
COSB100LFB **ALB**
COSB100LFB **AUR**
COSB100LFB **NOX**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

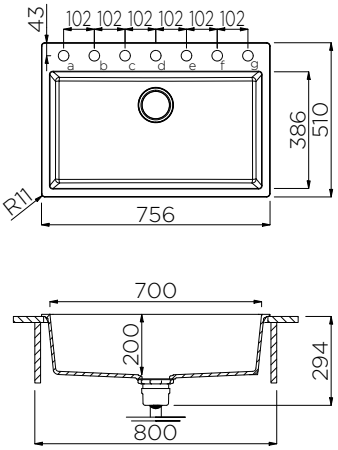


CLAROS **B-100XL**

NEW

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
700 × 386 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
742 × 496 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
700 × 473 mm R9
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629128)
Strainer bowl (629129)



Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Wastecap PUR 420036PUR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE	
COSB100XLA **ALB**	COSB100XLU **ALB**
COSB100XLA **AUR**	COSB100XLU **AUR**
COSB100XLA **NOX**	COSB100XLU **NOX**

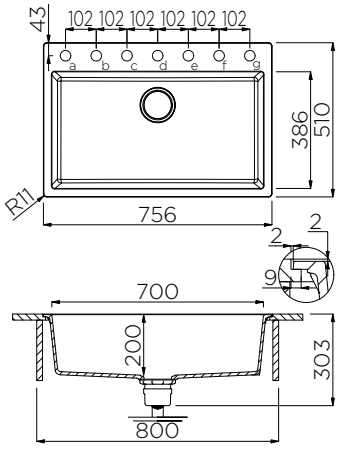


CLAROS **B-100XL**

NEW

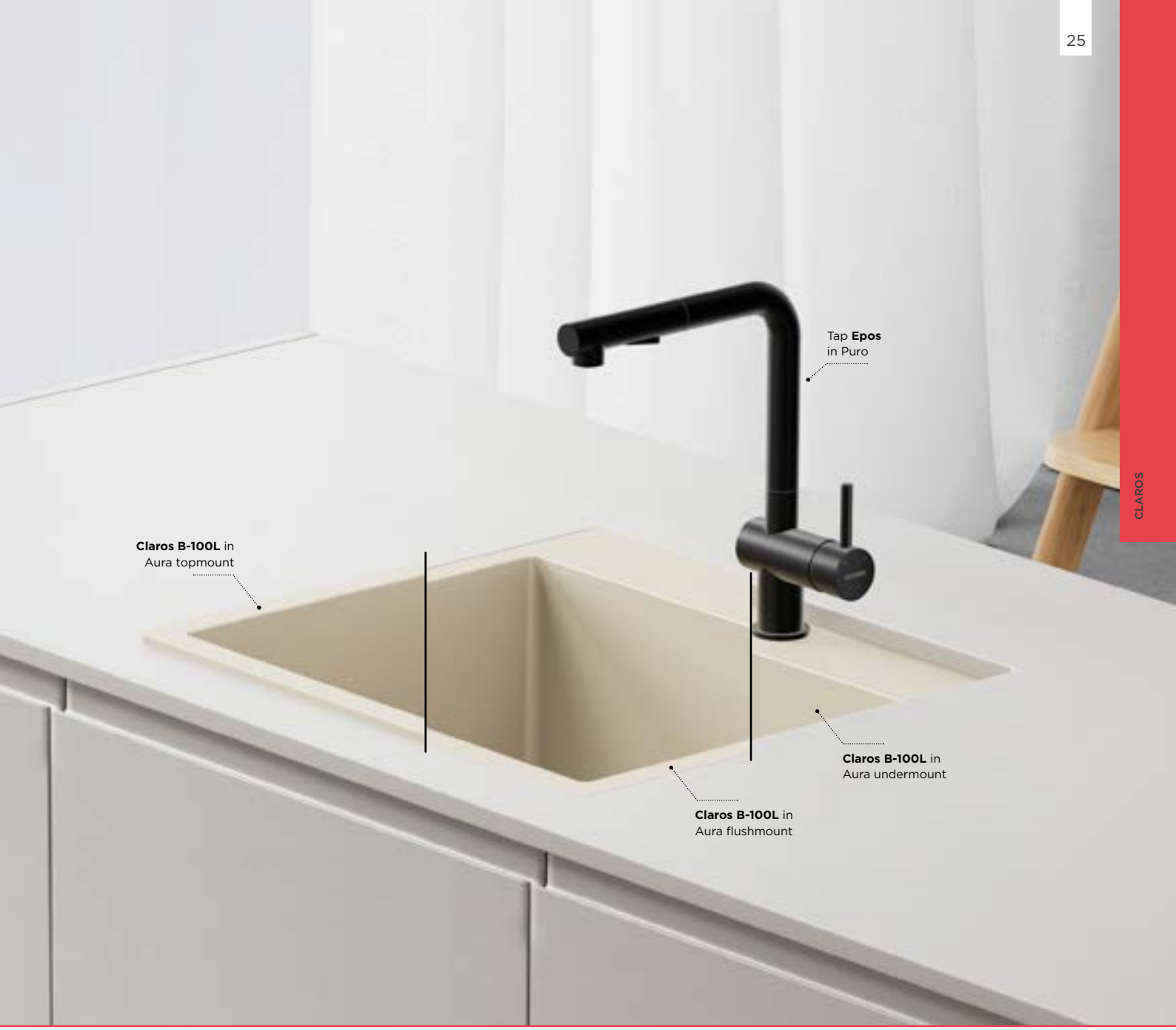
FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
700 × 386 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
514 × 760 mm R13
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629128)
Strainer bowl (629129)



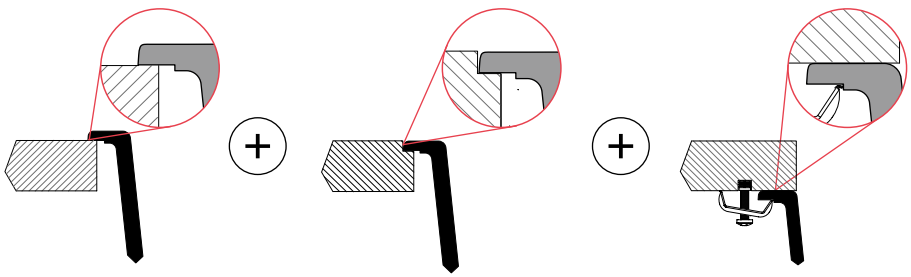
Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Wastecap PUR 420036PUR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE
COSB100XLFB **ALB**
COSB100XLFB **AUR**
COSB100XLFB **NOX**



CLAROS: ONE SINK

ALL INSTALLATION TYPES



Topmount
Installation **without** clips

Flushmount
Installation **without** clips

Undermount
Installation **with** clips

Index

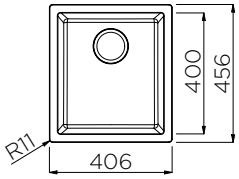


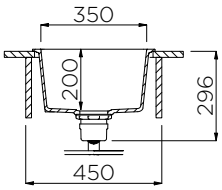
CLAROS **N-100S**

NEW

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
350 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
392 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
350 × 400 mm R9
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629128)
Strainer bowl (629129)





Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Wastecap PUR 420036PUR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE	
COSN100SA **ALB**	COSN100SU **ALB**
COSN100SA **AUR**	COSN100SU **AUR**
COSN100SA **NOX**	COSN100SU **NOX**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

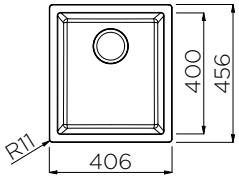


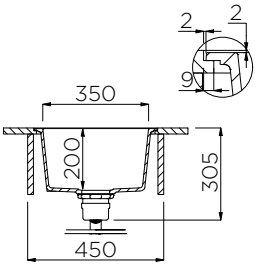
CLAROS **N-100S**

NEW

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
350 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
410 × 460 mm R13
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629128)
Strainer bowl (629129)





Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Wastecap PUR 420036PUR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE
COSN100SFB **ALB**
COSN100SFB **AUR**
COSN100SFB **NOX**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

Index

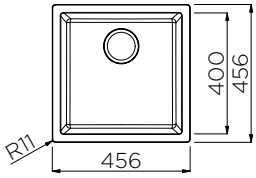


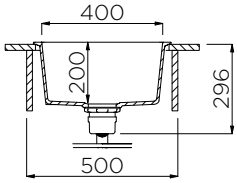
CLAROS **N-100**

NEW

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
400 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
442 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
400 × 400 mm R9
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629128)
Strainer bowl (629129)





Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Wastecap PUR 420036PUR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE	
COSN100A **ALB**	COSN100U **ALB**
COSN100A **AUR**	COSN100U **AUR**
COSN100A **NOX**	COSN100U **NOX**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

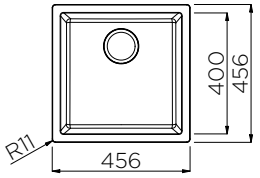


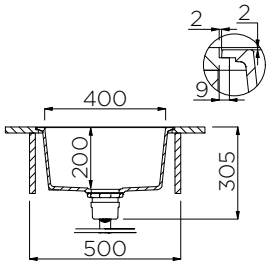
CLAROS **N-100**

NEW

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
400 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
460 × 460 mm R13
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629128)
Strainer bowl (629129)





Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Wastecap PUR 420036PUR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE
COSN100FB **ALB**
COSN100FB **AUR**
COSN100FB **NOX**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

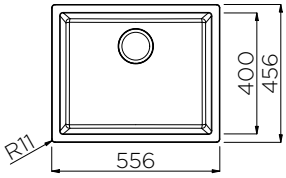


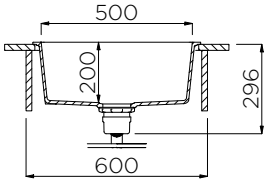
CLAROS **N-100L**

NEW

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
500 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
542 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
500 × 400 mm R9
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629128)
Strainer bowl (629129)





Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Wastecap PUR 420036PUR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE	
COSN100LA **ALB**	COSN100LU **ALB**
COSN100LA **AUR**	COSN100LU **AUR**
COSN100LA **NOX**	COSN100LU **NOX**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

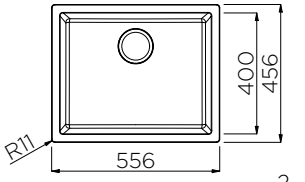


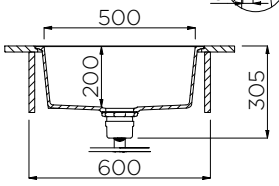
CLAROS **N-100L**

NEW

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
500 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
560 × 460 mm R13
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629128)
Strainer bowl (629129)





Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Wastecap PUR 420036PUR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE
COSN100LFB **ALB**
COSN100LFB **AUR**
COSN100LFB **NOX**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

Index

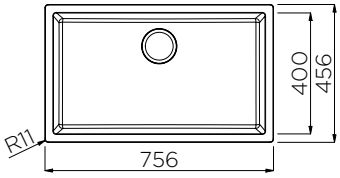


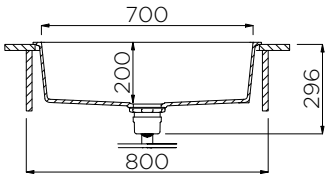
CLAROS **N-100XL**

NEW

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
700 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
742 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
700 × 400 mm R9
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629128)
Strainer bowl (629129)





Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Wastecap PUR 420036PUR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

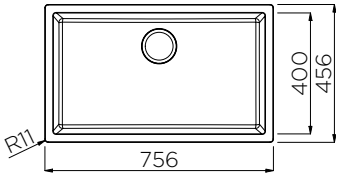
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE	
COSN100XLA **ALB**	COSN100XLU **ALB**
COSN100XLA **AUR**	COSN100XLU **AUR**
COSN100XLA **NOX**	COSN100XLU **NOX**

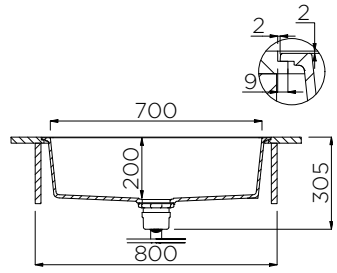
CLAROS **N-100XL**

NEW

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
700 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
760 × 460 mm R13
Incl. accessory:
Preflow automatic, EDM (411011EDM)
Wastecap EDM (420036EDM)
Chopping board (629128)
Strainer bowl (629129)





Accessories:
Preflow manual, EDM 411010EDM
Preflow automatic, PUR 411011PUR
Preflow manual, PUR 411010PUR
Wastecap PUR 420036PUR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174S
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
AMODUR® PRIME LINE
COSN100XLFB **ALB**
COSN100XLFB **AUR**
COSN100XLFB **NOX**



Sink Kaia B-100XL in colour Stone
with Tab Talia D in Black

Once again.

What do you do when
you've already
reinvented the sink?
Let's just
do it once again.
Noticeably silky,
yet unshakeable in
everyday life.

CRISTADUR®PLUS

Index

CRISTADUR®PLUS Colours



Trend Colour Ivy (78)

Life is more than just black and white. At least, that’s what the relevant self-help books claim. We, too, offer the full spectrum of individualism.

CRISTADUR®PLUS

The further development of a time-tested material.



Puro PUR (84)



Magma MAG (97)



Dusk DSK (77)



Stone STO (88)



Twilight TWI (76)



Bronze BRO (87)

Magnolia MGL (89)



Polaris POL (99)



Day DAY (74)



Berry BRY (80)



Ivy IVY (78)

Trend
Colours

Index

CRISTADUR®PLUS SINKS

45

GREENWICH N-100S



A U FB

p. 49

KAIA N-100S



A U FB

p. 62

KAIA B-100S



A N U FB

p. 57

MONO D-100S



A U FB

p. 74

MONO R-100



A U

p. 80

SIGNUS D-100



A U

p. 83

50

GREENWICH N-100



A U FB

p. 50

KAIA N-100



A U FB

p. 63

KAIA B-100



A N U FB

p. 58

KIRUNA N-100



A U FB

p. 69

MONO D-100



A U FB

p. 75

MONO N-100S



A U FB

p. 78

TIA D-100



A U

p. 87

60

GALAXY N-100



A U

p. 45

GREENWICH N-100L



A U FB

p. 51

KAIA N-100L



A U FB

p. 64

KAIA N-150



A N U FB

p. 66

KAIA B-100L



A N U FB

p. 59

KALLIO M-100



M

p. 39

KIRUNA N-100L



A U FB

p. 70

MONO D-100XS



A U FB

p. 73

60

MONO D-100L



A U FB

p. 76

MONO D-150



A U FB

p. 77

MONO N-100



A U FB

p. 79

SIGNUS D-100L



A U

p. 83

SIGNUS D-150



A U

p. 84

TIA D-100LS



A U

p. 87

TIA D-100L



A U

p. 88

Made in Germany

Index

80

GALAXY N-100Y



U

p. 45

GALAXY N-100L



A
U

p. 46

GALAXY N-100LY



U

p. 46

GREENWICH N-100XL



A
U
FB

p. 52

GREENWICH N-200



A
U
FB

p. 53

KAIA N-100XL



A
U
FB

p. 65

KAIA B-100XL



A
N U
FB

p. 60

KIRUNA N-100XL



A
U
FB

p. 71

80

SIGNUS D-200



A
U

p. 84

SIGNUS N-100XL



A
U

p. 85

90

HORIZONT N-200



A
U

p. 55

KALLIO M-175



M

p. 39

SIGNUS N-100XLY

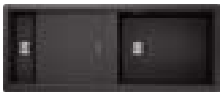


U

p. 85

60 + 60

PREPSTATION D-150



A
U
FB

p. 43

90 × 90

LOTUS C-150



A
U

p. 41

A = Topmount U = Undermount FB = Flushmount M = Module N = New U = Update

Prepstation: Installation in two 60 cm base cabinets or one 120 cm base cabinet

Index

CRISTADUR®PLUS
FLUSHMOUNT SINKS

45

GREENWICH N-100S



A U FB

p.49

KAIA N-100S



A U FB

p.62

KAIA B-100S



A N U FB

p.57

MONO D-100S

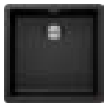


A U FB

p.74

50

GREENWICH N-100



A U FB

p.50

KAIA N-100



A U FB

p.63

KAIA B-100



A N U FB

p.58

KIRUNA N-100



A U FB

p.69

MONO D-100



A U FB

p.75

MONO N-100S



A U FB

p.78

60

GREENWICH N-100L



A U FB

p.51

KAIA N-100L



A U FB

p.64

KAIA N-150



A N U FB

p.66

KAIA B-100L



A N U FB

p.59

KIRUNA N-100L



A U FB

p.70

MONO D-100XS



A U FB

p.73

MONO D-100L



A U FB

p.76

MONO D-150



A U FB

p.77

60

MONO N-100

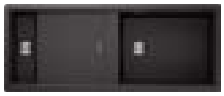


A U FB

p.79

60 + 60

PREPSTATION D-150



A U FB

p.43

Made in Germany

Index

80

GREENWICH N-100XL



A U FB

p. 52

GREENWICH N-200



A U FB

p. 53

KAIA N-100XL



A U FB

p. 65

KAIA B-100XL



A N U FB

p. 60

KIRUNA N-100XL



A U FB

p. 71



Sink **Kiruna N-100XL** in Dusk with
Tap **Laios** in White Gold

Index

A = Topmount U = Undermount FB = Flushmount M = Module N = New U = Update



KALLIO

Tap model **Gota** in Black on sink model **Kallio M-175** in Day

Please note: For installation, the worktop must be **5 mm longer** on both sides as the sink is tapered. Due to the sink's unique design with an open back, installation in kitchen islands or countertops with a depth of less than 60 cm is not recommended.
When installing the sink in countertops deeper than 60 cm, the back of the sink must be covered with a trim piece so that it is visible.



M-100 M-175

Closely spaced drainer grooves
emphasise the sleek look

Length-wise grooves
on the right as a place to put cleaning utensils

Width-wise grooves
on the left as a non-slip space for setting up and draining chopping boards or a place to put cleaning utensils





Design overflow

Spacious bowl
with room for large cooking utensils





Slanted edge to the front of the basin
for ergonomic cleaning of bigger dishes such as baking trays

Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Kavus SA



Gota SA



Resi FA



Laios SA



Sina SB

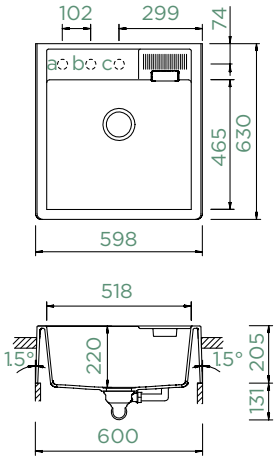
Index



KALLIO **M-100**

MODULE

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
518 × 465 × 220 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410065CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400065EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400065WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400065COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400065GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400065PUR
Manual drain kit 410064CHR
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Flexible strainer bowl 629739

MODULE

CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE

● KALM100M **PUR**

CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE

○ KALM100M **DAY**

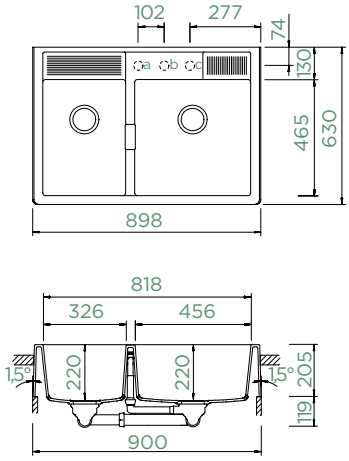
Note: When installing the Kallio M-100 model, the worktop needs to be 5 mm longer on both sides because the sink is tapered.



KALLIO **M-175**

MODULE

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
456 × 465 × 220 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410067CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400067EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400067WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400067COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400067GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400067PUR
Manual drain kit 410066CHR
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Flexible strainer bowl 629739

MODULE

CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE

● KALM175M **PUR**

CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE

○ KALM175M **DAY**

Note: When installing the Kallio M-175 model, the worktop needs to be 5 mm longer on both sides because the sink is tapered.

Index

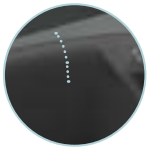


LOTUS

Tap model **Kavus** in Solid Stainless Steel on sink model **Lotus C-150** in Day



C-150



Smooth contours
that are even easier to clean





Practical second bowl
perfect for holding a multifunctional bowl or pouring away liquids

Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Kavus SA



Talinos SB



Epos SA



Resi FA



Sina SB

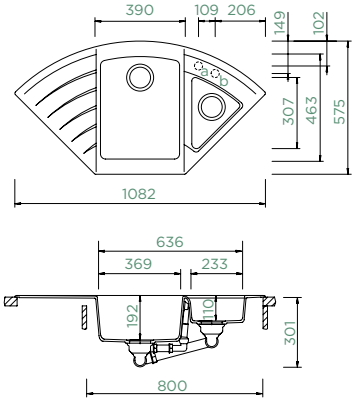
Index



LOTUS **C-150**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **90 x 90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
369 × 463 × 192 mm
Installation: **bowl right**
Cut-out size topmount:
according to template
Cut-out size undermount:
Please use dxf data
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629349PD
Manual drain kit 629348
Strainer bowl 629057
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
● LOTC150A **PUR**	LOTC150U **PUR**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE	
○ LOTC150A **DAY**	LOTC150U **DAY**



Sink **Lotus C-150** in Puro with
Tap **Sina** in EDM

Note: The indicated cabinet width is for installation in a corner cupboard. If the sink is not being installed in a corner cupboard, an 80 cm base cabinet is required.

Index



PREPSTATION

Tap model **Conos Pro** in Solid Stainless Steel on sink model **Prepstation D-150** in Day

D-150



Integrated lip
for hanging and laying multifunc-tional accessories





Integrated draining board



Patented Perfect Drain
for less places where dirt can linger and more colour in the sink

Spacious bowl
with room for large cooking utensils



Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Conos Pro FA & SB



Talinos SB



Keto SA



Laios SA



Sina SB

Index

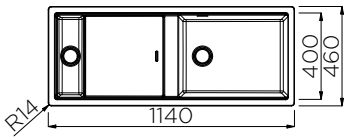


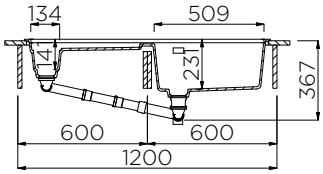


PREPSTATION **D-150**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 + 60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
509 × 384 × 231 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
1120 × 440 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
1080 × 400 mm R10





Accessories:

Automatic drain kit 410053CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400053EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400053WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400053COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400053GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400053PUR
Manual drain kit 410052CHR
Chopping board, wood 629158
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Design Drip Rack 629726S
Design Drip Rack 629726COP
Design Drip Rack 629726EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738EDM
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
LED-light 629024/R
LED-light 629024/L
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

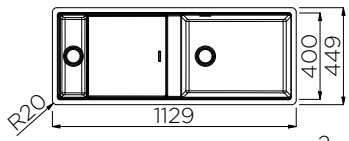
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
● PRPD150A **PUR**	PRPD150U **PUR**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE	
○ PRPD150A **DAY**	PRPD150U **DAY**

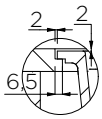
Initiative LifeCare
KüchenInnovation des Jahres® 2017
Ausgezeichnetes Produkt
✓ Funktionalität ✓ Design
✓ Produktnutzen ✓ Innovation
✓ Materialbeschaffenheit
vom Verbraucher gewählt

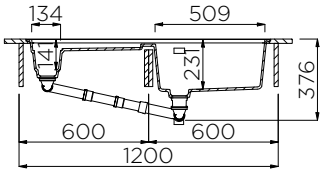
PREPSTATION **D-150**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 + 60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
509 × 384 × 231 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
1133 × 453 mm R22







Accessories:

Automatic drain kit 410053CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400053EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400053WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400053COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400053GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400053PUR
Manual drain kit 410052CHR
Chopping board, wood 629158
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Design Drip Rack 629726S
Design Drip Rack 629726COP
Design Drip Rack 629726EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738EDM
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
LED-light 629024/R
LED-light 629024/L
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
● PRPD150FB **PUR**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE
○ PRPD150FB **DAY**



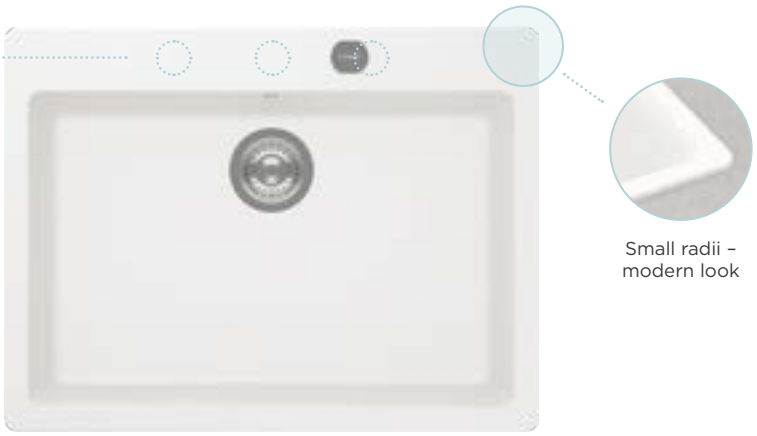
GALAXY

Tap model **Epos** in Stone Gold on sink model **Galaxy N-100L** in Stone



N-100 N-100Y N-100L N-100LY

Integrated tap ledge
with additional holes
for ergonomic positioning
of tap, soap dispenser and
pop-up control



Small radii –
modern look

Deep bowl
e.g. for filling tall vases or pots and pans

Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Kavus SA



Talia SB



Altos SA



Laios SA



Epos SA

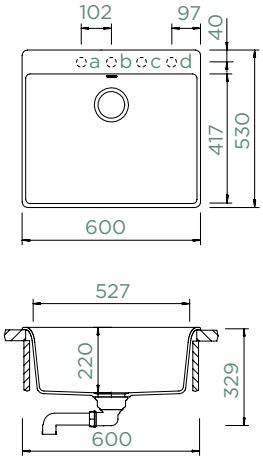
Index



GALAXY **N-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
527 × 417 × 220 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
580 × 510 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
584 × 514 mm R18



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411061CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400061EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400061WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400061COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400061GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400061PUR
Manual drain kit 411060CHR
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

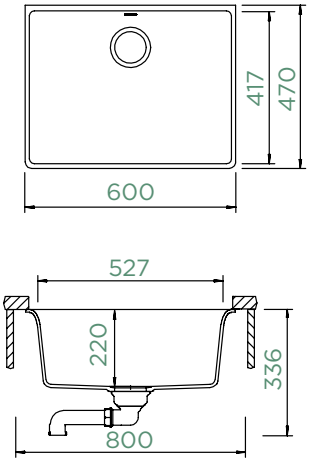
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
GAXN100A **PUR**	GAXN100U **PUR**
GAXN100A **MAG**	GAXN100U **MAG**
GAXN100A **DSK**	GAXN100U **DSK**
GAXN100A **STO**	GAXN100U **STO**
GAXN100A **TWI**	GAXN100U **TWI**
GAXN100A **BRO**	GAXN100U **BRO**
GAXN100A **MGL**	GAXN100U **MGL**
GAXN100A **POL**	GAXN100U **POL**



GALAXY **N-100Y**

UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
527 × 417 × 220 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size undermount:
584 × 446 mm R18



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411061CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400061EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400061WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400061COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400061GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400061PUR
Manual drain kit 411060CHR
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

TOPMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
GAXN100YU **PUR**
GAXN100YU **MAG**
GAXN100YU **DSK**
GAXN100YU **STO**
GAXN100YU **TWI**
GAXN100YU **BRO**
GAXN100YU **MGL**
GAXN100YU **POL**

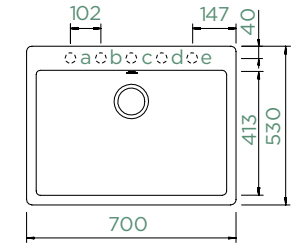
Index

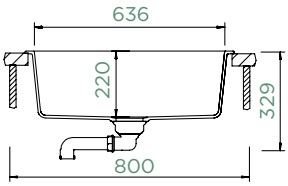


GALAXY **N-100L**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
636 × 413 × 220 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
680 × 510 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
684 × 514 mm R18





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411061CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400061EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400061WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400061COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400061GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400061PUR
Manual drain kit 411060CHR
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

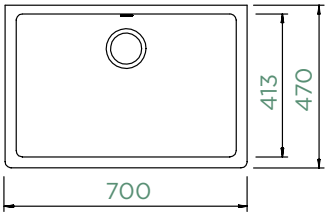
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
GAXN100LA **PUR**	GAXN100LU **PUR**
GAXN100LA **MAG**	GAXN100LU **MAG**
GAXN100LA **DSK**	GAXN100LU **DSK**
GAXN100LA **STO**	GAXN100LU **STO**
GAXN100LA **TWI**	GAXN100LU **TWI**
GAXN100LA **BRO**	GAXN100LU **BRO**
GAXN100LA **MGL**	GAXN100LU **MGL**
GAXN100LA **POL**	GAXN100LU **POL**

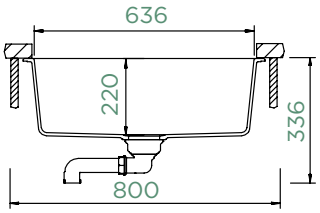


GALAXY **N-100LY**

UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
636 × 413 × 220 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size undermount:
656 × 433 mm R28





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411061CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400061EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400061WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400061COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400061GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400061PUR
Manual drain kit 411060CHR
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
GAXN100LYU **PUR**
GAXN100LYU **MAG**
GAXN100LYU **DSK**
GAXN100LYU **STO**
GAXN100LYU **TWI**
GAXN100LYU **BRO**
GAXN100LYU **MGL**
GAXN100LYU **POL**

Index



Sink **Galaxy N-100LY** in Magnolia with
Tap **Epos** in Magnolia

Index



GREENWICH

Tap model **Sina** in Solid Stainless Steel on sink model **Greenwich N-100L** in Stone

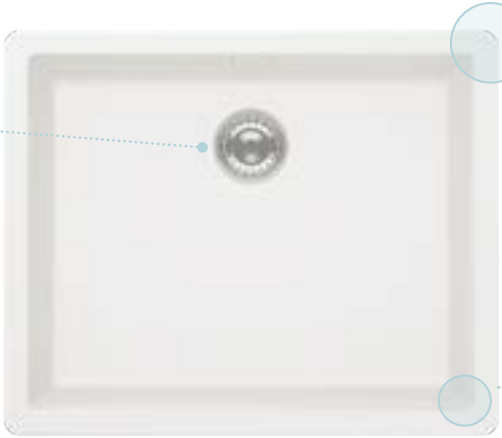
Wide choice of designs



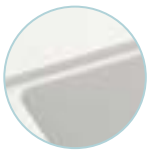
N-100S N-100 N-100L N-100XL N-200



Patented Perfect Drain
for less places where dirt can linger and more colour in the sink



Small radii – modern look



N-100XL and N-200 with lip
for hanging and laying multifunctional accessories

Deep bowl
e.g. for filling tall vases or pots and pans

Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Kavus SA



Talia SB



Talinos SB



Laios SA



Epos SA

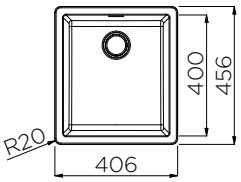
Index

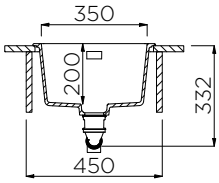


GREENWICH **N-100S**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
350 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
392 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
350 × 400 mm R9





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410051CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400051EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400051WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400051COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400051GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400051PUR
Manual drain kit 411050CHR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Strainer bowl 629111
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

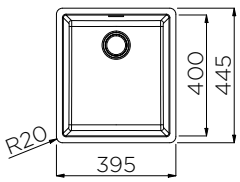
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
GREN100SA **PUR**	GREN100SU **PUR**
GREN100SA **MAG**	GREN100SU **MAG**
GREN100SA **STO**	GREN100SU **STO**
GREN100SA **BRO**	GREN100SU **BRO**
GREN100SA **POL**	GREN100SU **POL**

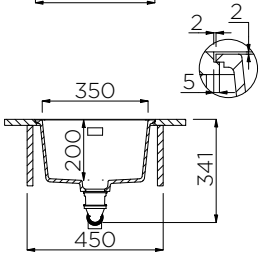


GREENWICH **N-100S**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
350 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
399 × 449 mm R22





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410051CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400051EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400051WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400051COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400051GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400051PUR
Manual drain kit 411050CHR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Strainer bowl 629111
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
GREN100SFB **PUR**
GREN100SFB **MAG**
GREN100SFB **STO**
GREN100SFB **BRO**
GREN100SFB **POL**

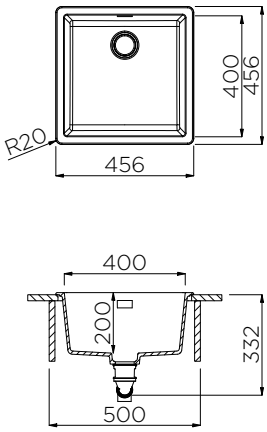
Index



GREENWICH **N-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
400 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
442 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
400 × 400 mm R9



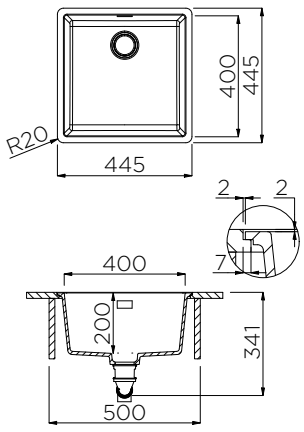
Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410051CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400051EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400051WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400051COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400051GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400051PUR
Manual drain kit 411050CHR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Strainer bowl 629111
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
GREN100A **PUR**	GREN100U **PUR**
GREN100A **MAG**	GREN100U **MAG**
GREN100A **STO**	GREN100U **STO**
GREN100A **BRO**	GREN100U **BRO**
GREN100A **POL**	GREN100U **POL**

GREENWICH **N-100**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
400 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
449 × 449 mm R22



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410051CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400051EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400051WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400051COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400051GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400051PUR
Manual drain kit 411050CHR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Strainer bowl 629111
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
GREN100FB **PUR**
GREN100FB **MAG**
GREN100FB **STO**
GREN100FB **BRO**
GREN100FB **POL**

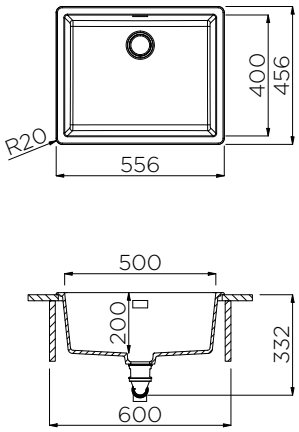
Index



GREENWICH **N-100L**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
500 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
542 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
500 × 400 mm R9



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410051CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400051EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400051WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400051COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400051GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400051PUR
Manual drain kit 411050CHR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Strainer bowl 629111
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

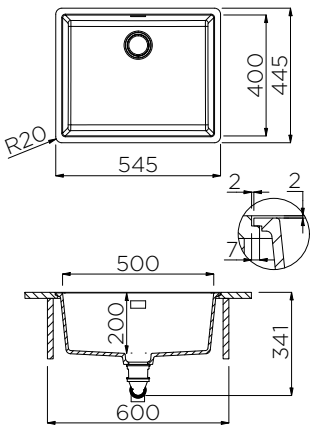
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
GREN100LA **PUR**	GREN100LU **PUR**
GREN100LA **MAG**	GREN100LU **MAG**
GREN100LA **STO**	GREN100LU **STO**
GREN100LA **BRO**	GREN100LU **BRO**
GREN100LA **POL**	GREN100LU **POL**



GREENWICH **N-100L**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
500 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
549 × 449 mm R22



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410051CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400051EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400051WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400051COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400051GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400051PUR
Manual drain kit 411050CHR
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Strainer bowl 629111
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
GREN100LFB **PUR**
GREN100LFB **MAG**
GREN100LFB **STO**
GREN100LFB **BRO**
GREN100LFB **POL**

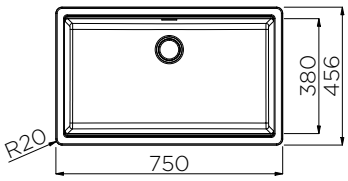
Index

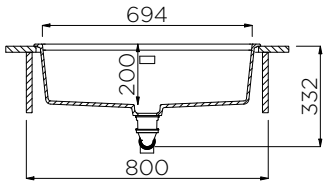


GREENWICH **N-100XL**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
694 × 384 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
736 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
694 × 400 mm R9





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410051CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400051EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400051WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400051COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400051GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400051PUR
Manual drain kit 411050CHR
Chopping board, wood 629158
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Design Drip Rack 629726S
Design Drip Rack 629726EDM
Design Drip Rack 629726COP
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738EDM
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

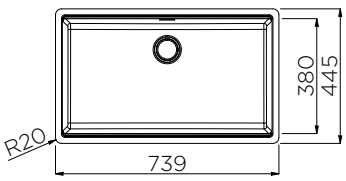
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
GREN100XLA **PUR**	GREN100XLU **PUR**
GREN100XLA **MAG**	GREN100XLU **MAG**
GREN100XLA **STO**	GREN100XLU **STO**
GREN100XLA **BRO**	GREN100XLU **BRO**
GREN100XLA **POL**	GREN100XLU **POL**

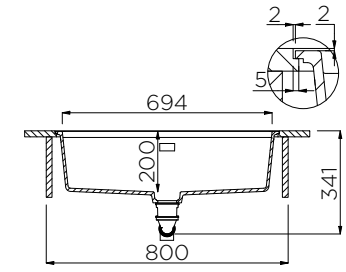


GREENWICH **N-100XL**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
694 × 384 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
743 × 449 mm R22





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410051CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400051EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400051WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400051COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400051GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400051PUR
Manual drain kit 411050CHR
Chopping board, wood 629158
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Design Drip Rack 629726S
Design Drip Rack 629726EDM
Design Drip Rack 629726COP
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738EDM
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
GREN100XLFB **PUR**
GREN100XLFB **MAG**
GREN100XLFB **STO**
GREN100XLFB **BRO**
GREN100XLFB **POL**

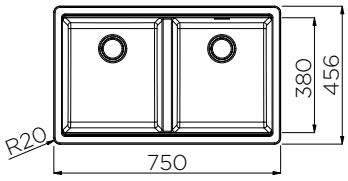
Index

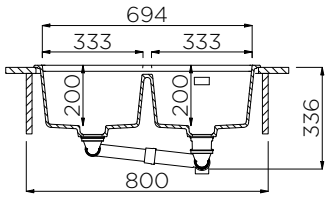


GREENWICH **N-200**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
333 × 384 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
736 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
694 × 400 mm R9





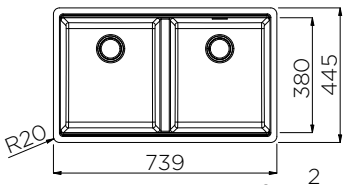
Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410087CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400053EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400053WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400053COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400053GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400053PUR
Manual drain kit 410086CHR
Chopping board, wood 629158
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Design Drip Rack 629726S
Design Drip Rack 629726EDM
Design Drip Rack 629726COP
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738EDM
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

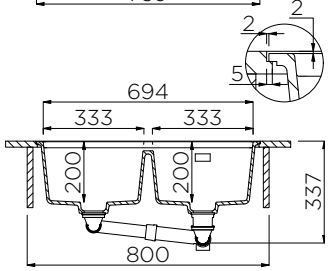
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
GREN200A **PUR**	GREN200U **PUR**
GREN200A **MAG**	GREN200U **MAG**
GREN200A **STO**	GREN200U **STO**
GREN200A **BRO**	GREN200U **BRO**
GREN200A **POL**	GREN200U **POL**

GREENWICH **N-200**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
333 × 384 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
743 × 449 mm R22





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410087CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400053EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400053WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400053COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400053GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400053PUR
Manual drain kit 410086CHR
Chopping board, wood 629158
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Design Drip Rack 629726S
Design Drip Rack 629726EDM
Design Drip Rack 629726COP
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738EDM
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
GREN200FB **PUR**
GREN200FB **MAG**
GREN200FB **STO**
GREN200FB **BRO**
GREN200FB **POL**

Index



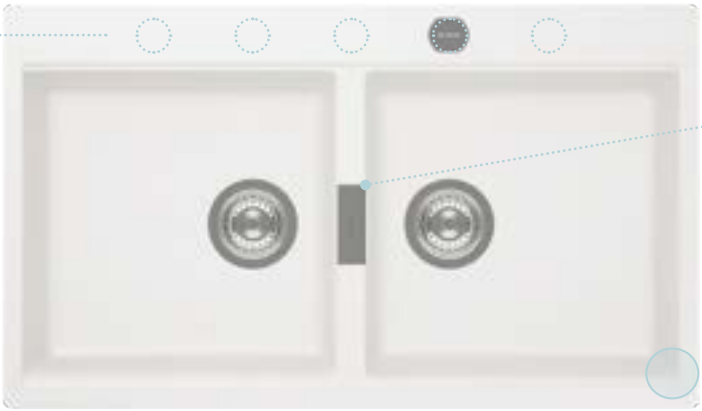
HORIZONT

Tap model **Talinos** in Black on sink model **Horizont N-200** in Stone



N-200

Integrated tap ledge
with additional holes
for ergonomic positioning
of tap, soap dispenser and
pop-up control





Design
overflow



Integrated lip
for hanging and
laying multifunctional
accessories

Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Kavus SA



Talia SB



Talinos SB



Laios SA



Epos SA

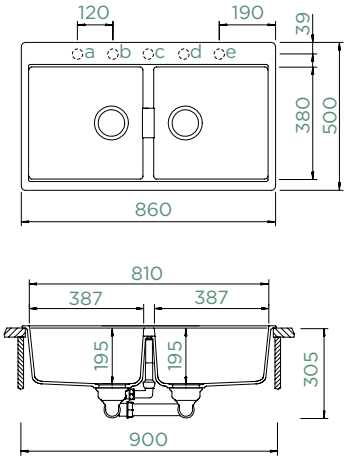
Index



HORIZONT **N-200**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
387 × 380 × 195 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
840 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
846 × 486 mm R10
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



Accessories:

Automatic drain kit 410067CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400067EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400067WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400067COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400067GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400067PUR
Manual drain kit 410066CHR
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Chopping board, wood 629158
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Design Drip Rack 629726S
Design Drip Rack 629726EDM
Design Drip Rack 629726COP
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738EDM
Strainer bowl 629051SH
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
HONN200A **PUR**	HONN200U **PUR**
HONN200A **MAG**	HONN200U **MAG**
HONN200A **DSK**	HONN200U **DSK**
HONN200A **STO**	HONN200U **STO**
HONN200A **TWI**	HONN200U **TWI**
HONN200A **BRO**	HONN200U **BRO**
HONN200A **MGL**	HONN200U **MGL**
HONN200A **POL**	HONN200U **POL**

Note: If you want LED lighting in both bowls, please order two of this item.

Index



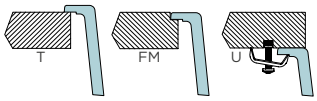
KAIA

Tap model Talia in White Gold on sink model Kaia N-100L in Magnolia
One sink **all installation types**





Flexibility
With four different sizes and availability of all **installation options**: topmount, undermount, flush mount **in one sink**



Mounting instructions
No installation clamps for topmounted and flushmounted installation



Puristic design
narrow surrounding rim meets minimal radii on the outside and inside of the sink

Deep bowl
e.g for filling tall vases or pots and pans

Easy cleaning
Due to a radius that increases from top to bottom

Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Conos SA | **Altos SA** | **Talinos SB** | **Epos SA** | **Dion FA**

Index

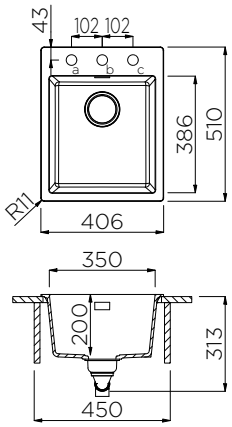


KAIA **B-100S**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

NEW

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
350 × 386 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
392 × 496 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
350 × 473 mm R9



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739

Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
KAIB100SA **PUR**	KAIB100SU **PUR**
KAIB100SA **MAG**	KAIB100SU **MAG**
KAIB100SA **DSK**	KAIB100SU **DSK**
KAIB100SA **STO**	KAIB100SU **STO**
KAIB100SA **TWI**	KAIB100SU **TWI**
KAIB100SA **BRO**	KAIB100SU **BRO**
KAIB100SA **MGL**	KAIB100SU **MGL**
KAIB100SA **POL**	KAIB100SU **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE	
KAIB100SA **DAY**	KAIB100SU **DAY**
KAIB100SA **BRY**	KAIB100SU **BRY**
KAIB100SA **IVY**	KAIB100SU **IVY**

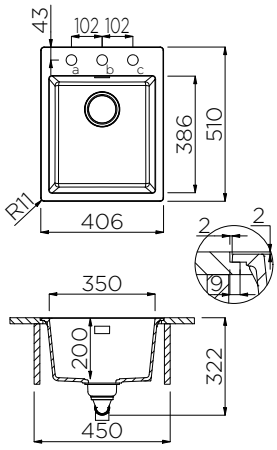
Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

KAIA **B-100S**

FLUSHMOUNT

NEW

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
350 × 386 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
410 × 514 mm R13



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739

Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
KAIB100SFB **PUR**
KAIB100SFB **MAG**
KAIB100SFB **DSK**
KAIB100SFB **STO**
KAIB100SFB **TWI**
KAIB100SFB **BRO**
KAIB100SFB **MGL**
KAIB100SFB **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE
KAIB100SFB **DAY**
KAIB100SFB **BRY**
KAIB100SFB **IVY**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

Index

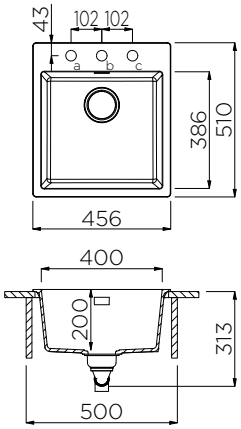


KAIA **B-100**

NEW

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
400 × 386 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
442 × 496 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
400 × 473 mm R9



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
KAIB100A **PUR**	KAIB100U **PUR**
KAIB100A **MAG**	KAIB100U **MAG**
KAIB100A **DSK**	KAIB100U **DSK**
KAIB100A **STO**	KAIB100U **STO**
KAIB100A **TWI**	KAIB100U **TWI**
KAIB100A **BRO**	KAIB100U **BRO**
KAIB100A **MGL**	KAIB100U **MGL**
KAIB100A **POL**	KAIB100U **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE	
KAIB100A **DAY**	KAIB100U **DAY**
KAIB100A **BRY**	KAIB100U **BRY**
KAIB100A **IVY**	KAIB100U **IVY**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

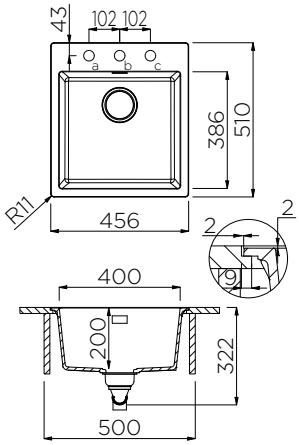


KAIA **B-100**

NEW

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
400 × 386 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
460 × 514 mm R13



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
KAIB100FB **PUR**
KAIB100FB **MAG**
KAIB100FB **DSK**
KAIB100FB **STO**
KAIB100FB **TWI**
KAIB100FB **BRO**
KAIB100FB **MGL**
KAIB100FB **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE
KAIB100FB **DAY**
KAIB100FB **BRY**
KAIB100FB **IVY**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

Index

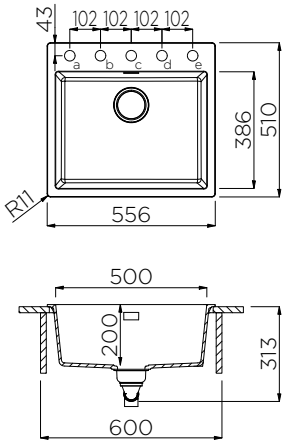


KAIA **B-100L**

NEW

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
500 × 386 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
542 × 496 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
500 × 473 mm R9



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
KAIB100LA **PUR**	KAIB100LU **PUR**
KAIB100LA **MAG**	KAIB100LU **MAG**
KAIB100LA **DSK**	KAIB100LU **DSK**
KAIB100LA **STO**	KAIB100LU **STO**
KAIB100LA **TWI**	KAIB100LU **TWI**
KAIB100LA **BRO**	KAIB100LU **BRO**
KAIB100LA **MGL**	KAIB100LU **MGL**
KAIB100LA **POL**	KAIB100LU **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE	
KAIB100LA **DAY**	KAIB100LU **DAY**
KAIB100LA **BRY**	KAIB100LU **BRY**
KAIB100LA **IVY**	KAIB100LU **IVY**

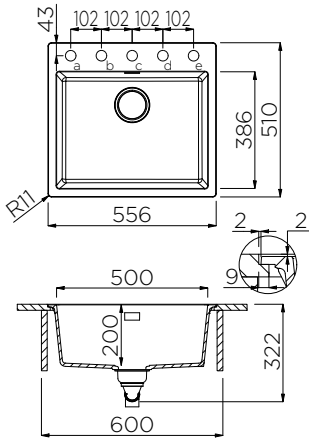
Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

KAIA **B-100L**

NEW

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
500 × 386 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
560 × 514 mm R13



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
KAIB100LFB **PUR**
KAIB100LFB **MAG**
KAIB100LFB **DSK**
KAIB100LFB **STO**
KAIB100LFB **TWI**
KAIB100LFB **BRO**
KAIB100LFB **MGL**
KAIB100LFB **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE
KAIB100LFB **DAY**
KAIB100LFB **BRY**
KAIB100LFB **IVY**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

Index

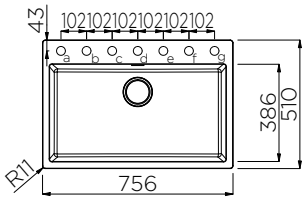


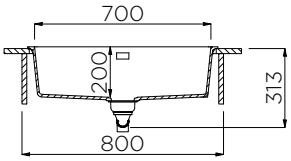
KAIA **B-100XL**

NEW

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
700 × 386 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
742 × 496 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
700 × 473 mm R9





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739

Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
KAIB100XLA **PUR**	KAIB100XLU **PUR**
KAIB100XLA **MAG**	KAIB100XLU **MAG**
KAIB100XLA **DSK**	KAIB100XLU **DSK**
KAIB100XLA **STO**	KAIB100XLU **STO**
KAIB100XLA **TWI**	KAIB100XLU **TWI**
KAIB100XLA **BRO**	KAIB100XLU **BRO**
KAIB100XLA **MGL**	KAIB100XLU **MGL**
KAIB100XLA **POL**	KAIB100XLU **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE	
KAIB100XLA **DAY**	KAIB100XLU **DAY**
KAIB100XLA **BRY**	KAIB100XLU **BRY**
KAIB100XLA **IVY**	KAIB100XLU **IVY**

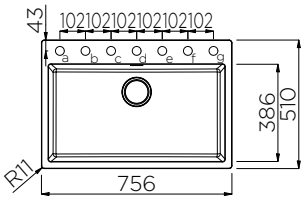


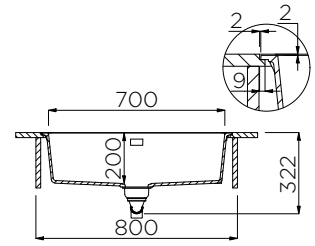
KAIA **B-100XL**

NEW

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
700 × 386 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
760 × 514 mm R13





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739

Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
KAIB100XLFB **PUR**
KAIB100XLFB **MAG**
KAIB100XLFB **DSK**
KAIB100XLFB **STO**
KAIB100XLFB **TWI**
KAIB100XLFB **BRO**
KAIB100XLFB **MGL**
KAIB100XLFB **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE
KAIB100XLFB **DAY**
KAIB100XLFB **BRY**
KAIB100XLFB **IVY**

Index



Sink **Kaia B-100XL** in Stone with
Tap **Sina** in Copper brushed

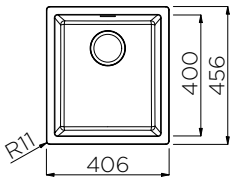
Index

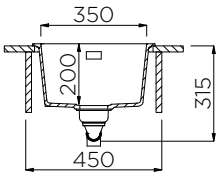


KAIA **N-100S**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
350 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
392 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
350 × 400 mm R9





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
KAIN100SA **PUR**	KAIN100SU **PUR**
KAIN100SA **MAG**	KAIN100SU **MAG**
KAIN100SA **DSK**	KAIN100SU **DSK**
KAIN100SA **STO**	KAIN100SU **STO**
KAIN100SA **TWI**	KAIN100SU **TWI**
KAIN100SA **BRO**	KAIN100SU **BRO**
KAIN100SA **MGL**	KAIN100SU **MGL**
KAIN100SA **POL**	KAIN100SU **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE	
KAIN100SA **DAY**	KAIN100SU **DAY**
KAIN100SA **BRY**	KAIN100SU **BRY**
KAIN100SA **IVY**	KAIN100SU **IVY**

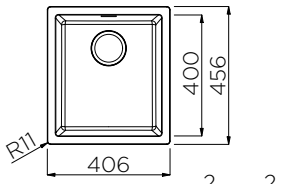
Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

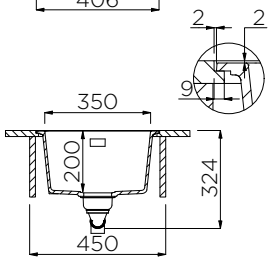


KAIA **N-100S**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
350 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
410 × 460 mm R13





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
KAIN100SFB **PUR**
KAIN100SFB **MAG**
KAIN100SFB **DSK**
KAIN100SFB **STO**
KAIN100SFB **TWI**
KAIN100SFB **BRO**
KAIN100SFB **MGL**
KAIN100SFB **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE
KAIN100SFB **DAY**
KAIN100SFB **BRY**
KAIN100SFB **IVY**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

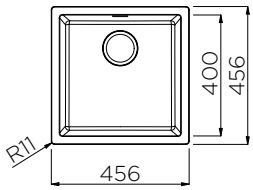
Index

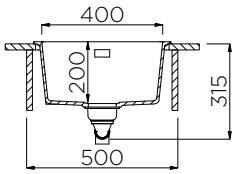


KAIA **N-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
400 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
442 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
400 × 400 mm R9





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

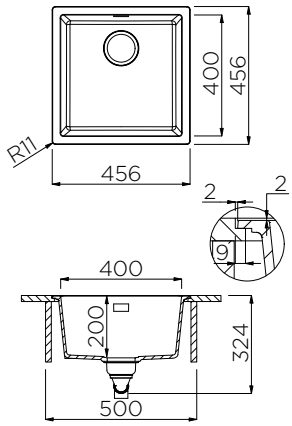
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
KAIN100A **PUR**	KAIN100U **PUR**
KAIN100A **MAG**	KAIN100U **MAG**
KAIN100A **DSK**	KAIN100U **DSK**
KAIN100A **STO**	KAIN100U **STO**
KAIN100A **TWI**	KAIN100U **TWI**
KAIN100A **BRO**	KAIN100U **BRO**
KAIN100A **MGL**	KAIN100U **MGL**
KAIN100A **POL**	KAIN100U **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE	
KAIN100A **DAY**	KAIN100U **DAY**
KAIN100A **BRY**	KAIN100U **BRY**
KAIN100A **IVY**	KAIN100U **IVY**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

KAIA **N-100**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
400 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
460 × 460 mm R13



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
KAIN100FB **PUR**
KAIN100FB **MAG**
KAIN100FB **DSK**
KAIN100FB **STO**
KAIN100FB **TWI**
KAIN100FB **BRO**
KAIN100FB **MGL**
KAIN100FB **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE
KAIN100FB **DAY**
KAIN100FB **BRY**
KAIN100FB **IVY**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

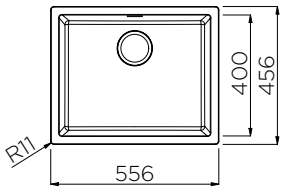
Index

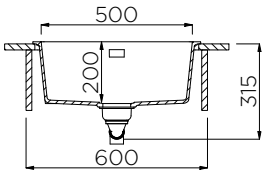


KAIA **N-100L**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
500 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
542 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
500 × 400 mm R9





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

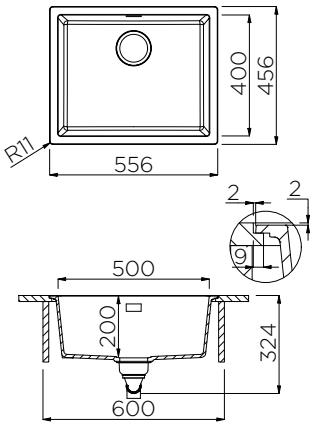
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
KAIN100LA **PUR**	KAIN100LU **PUR**
KAIN100LA **MAG**	KAIN100LU **MAG**
KAIN100LA **DSK**	KAIN100LU **DSK**
KAIN100LA **STO**	KAIN100LU **STO**
KAIN100LA **TWI**	KAIN100LU **TWI**
KAIN100LA **BRO**	KAIN100LU **BRO**
KAIN100LA **MGL**	KAIN100LU **MGL**
KAIN100LA **POL**	KAIN100LU **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE	
KAIN100LA **DAY**	KAIN100LU **DAY**
KAIN100LA **BRY**	KAIN100LU **BRY**
KAIN100LA **IVY**	KAIN100LU **IVY**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

KAIA **N-100L**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
500 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
560 × 460 mm R13



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
KAIN100LFB **PUR**
KAIN100LFB **MAG**
KAIN100LFB **DSK**
KAIN100LFB **STO**
KAIN100LFB **TWI**
KAIN100LFB **BRO**
KAIN100LFB **MGL**
KAIN100LFB **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE
KAIN100LFB **DAY**
KAIN100LFB **BRY**
KAIN100LFB **IVY**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

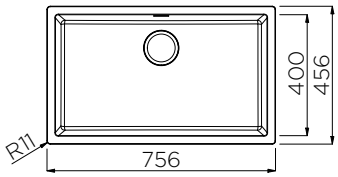
Index

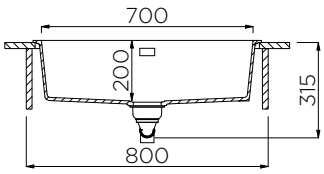


KAIA **N-100XL**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
700 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
742 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
700 × 400 mm R9





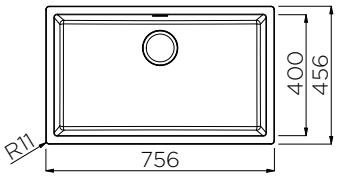
Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

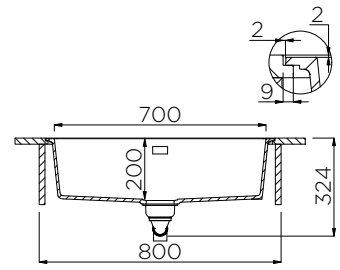
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
KAIN100XLA **PUR**	KAIN100XLU **PUR**
KAIN100XLA **MAG**	KAIN100XLU **MAG**
KAIN100XLA **DSK**	KAIN100XLU **DSK**
KAIN100XLA **STO**	KAIN100XLU **STO**
KAIN100XLA **TWI**	KAIN100XLU **TWI**
KAIN100XLA **BRO**	KAIN100XLU **BRO**
KAIN100XLA **MGL**	KAIN100XLU **MGL**
KAIN100XLA **POL**	KAIN100XLU **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE	
KAIN100XLA **DAY**	KAIN100XLU **DAY**
KAIN100XLA **BRY**	KAIN100XLU **BRY**
KAIN100XLA **IVY**	KAIN100XLU **IVY**

KAIA **N-100XL**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
700 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
760 × 460 mm R13





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
KAIN100XLFB **PUR**
KAIN100XLFB **MAG**
KAIN100XLFB **DSK**
KAIN100XLFB **STO**
KAIN100XLFB **TWI**
KAIN100XLFB **BRO**
KAIN100XLFB **MGL**
KAIN100XLFB **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE
KAIN100XLFB **DAY**
KAIN100XLFB **BRY**
KAIN100XLFB **IVY**

Index

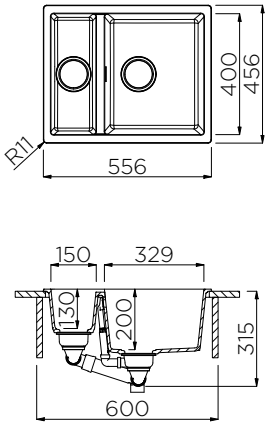


KAIA **N-150**

NEW

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
329 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
542 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
506 × 400 mm R9



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410091CHR
Visible Parts in Stainless Steel 400091EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400091WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400091COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400091GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400091PUR
Manual drain kit 410090CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
KAIN150A **PUR**	KAIN150U **PUR**
KAIN150A **MAG**	KAIN150U **MAG**
KAIN150A **DSK**	KAIN150U **DSK**
KAIN150A **STO**	KAIN150U **STO**
KAIN150A **TWI**	KAIN150U **TWI**
KAIN150A **BRO**	KAIN150U **BRO**
KAIN150A **MGL**	KAIN150U **MGL**
KAIN150A **POL**	KAIN150U **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE	
KAIN150A **DAY**	KAIN150U **DAY**
KAIN150A **BRY**	KAIN150U **BRY**
KAIN150A **IVY**	KAIN150U **IVY**

Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

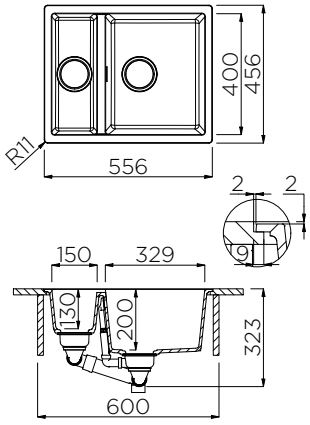


KAIA **N-150**

NEW

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
329 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
560 × 460 mm R13



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410091CHR
Visible Parts in Stainless Steel 400091EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400091WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400091COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400091GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400091PUR
Manual drain kit 410090CHR
Chopping board 629128
Strainer bowl 629129
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
KAIN150FB **PUR**
KAIN150FB **MAG**
KAIN150FB **DSK**
KAIN150LFB **STO**
KAIN150FB **TWI**
KAIN150FB **BRO**
KAIN150FB **MGL**
KAIN150FB **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE
KAIN150FB **DAY**
KAIN150FB **BRY**
KAIN150FB **IVY**

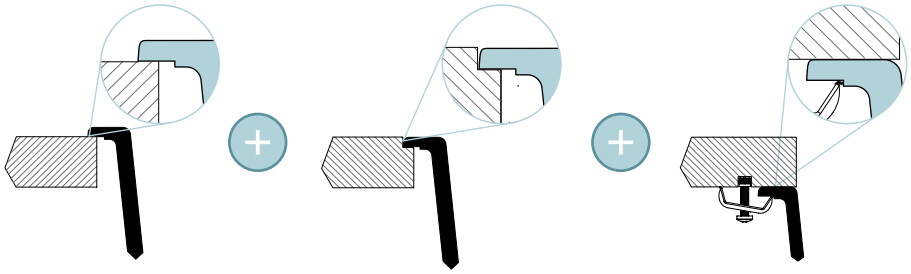
Installation note: Topmounted and flushmounted the sink is installed without installation clamps.

Index



KAIA: ONE SINK

ALL INSTALLATION TYPES



Topmount
Installation **without** clips

Flushmount
Installation **without** clips

Undermount
Installation **with** clips



Sink support bar
optional available

Index



KIRUNA

Tap model **Kavus** in Solid Stainless Steel on sink model **Kiruna N-100L** in Dusk



N-100 N-100L N-100XL

Three installation options
Same base cabinet for topmount, undermount and flushmount installation





Small radii
– modern look



Integrated lip
for hanging and laying multifunctional accessories

Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Kavus SA



Talinos SB



Altos SA



Laios SA



Sina SB

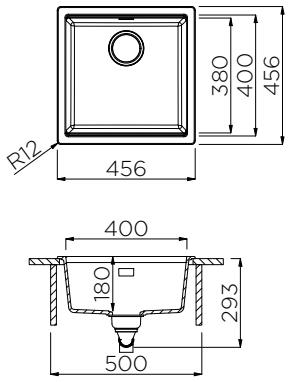
Index



KIRUNA **N-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
400 × 400 × 180 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
442 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
400 × 400 mm R9



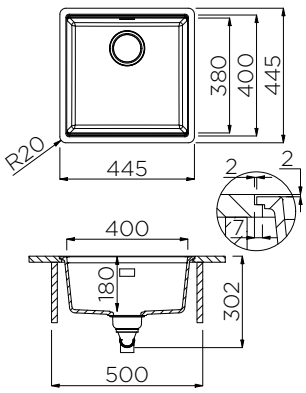
Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board, wood 629158
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Design Drip Rack 629726S
Design Drip Rack 629726EDM
Design Drip Rack 629726COP
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738EDM
Strainer bowl 629051SH
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
KIRN100A **PUR**	KIRN100U **PUR**
KIRN100A **MAG**	KIRN100U **MAG**
KIRN100A **DSK**	KIRN100U **DSK**
KIRN100A **STO**	KIRN100U **STO**
KIRN100A **TWI**	KIRN100U **TWI**
KIRN100A **BRO**	KIRN100U **BRO**
KIRN100A **MGL**	KIRN100U **MGL**
KIRN100A **POL**	KIRN100U **POL**

KIRUNA **N-100**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
400 × 400 × 180 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
449 × 449 mm R22



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board, wood 629158
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Design Drip Rack 629726S
Design Drip Rack 629726EDM
Design Drip Rack 629726COP
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738EDM
Strainer bowl 629051SH
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
KIRN100FB **PUR**
KIRN100FB **MAG**
KIRN100FB **DSK**
KIRN100FB **STO**
KIRN100FB **TWI**
KIRN100FB **BRO**
KIRN100FB **MGL**
KIRN100FB **POL**

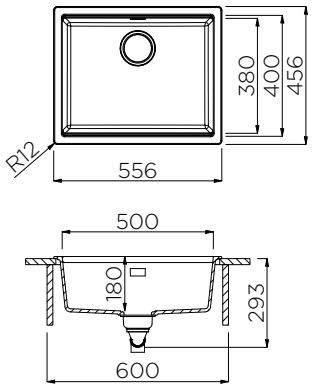
Index



KIRUNA **N-100L**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
500 × 400 × 180 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
542 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
500 × 400 mm R9



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board, wood 629158
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Design Drip Rack 629726S
Design Drip Rack 629726EDM
Design Drip Rack 629726COP
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738EDM
Strainer bowl 629051SH
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

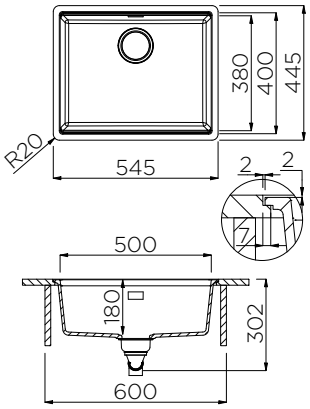
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
KIRN100LA **PUR**	KIRN100LU **PUR**
KIRN100LA **MAG**	KIRN100LU **MAG**
KIRN100LA **DSK**	KIRN100LU **DSK**
KIRN100LA **STO**	KIRN100LU **STO**
KIRN100LA **TWI**	KIRN100LU **TWI**
KIRN100LA **BRO**	KIRN100LU **BRO**
KIRN100LA **MGL**	KIRN100LU **MGL**
KIRN100LA **POL**	KIRN100LU **POL**



KIRUNA **N-100L**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
500 × 400 × 180 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
549 × 449 mm R22



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board, wood 629158
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Design Drip Rack 629726S
Design Drip Rack 629726EDM
Design Drip Rack 629726COP
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738EDM
Strainer bowl 629051SH
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
KIRN100LFB **PUR**
KIRN100LFB **MAG**
KIRN100LFB **DSK**
KIRN100LFB **STO**
KIRN100LFB **TWI**
KIRN100LFB **BRO**
KIRN100LFB **MGL**
KIRN100LFB **POL**

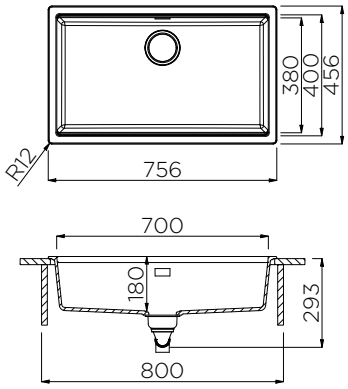
Index



KIRUNA **N-100XL**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
700 × 400 × 180 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
742 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
700 × 400 mm R9



Accessories:

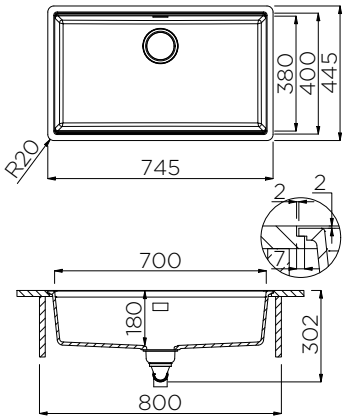
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board, wood 629158
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Design Drip Rack 629726S
Design Drip Rack 629726EDM
Design Drip Rack 629726COP
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738EDM
Strainer bowl 629051SH
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
KIRN100XLA **PUR**	KIRN100XLU **PUR**
KIRN100XLA **MAG**	KIRN100XLU **MAG**
KIRN100XLA **DSK**	KIRN100XLU **DSK**
KIRN100XLA **STO**	KIRN100XLU **STO**
KIRN100XLA **TWI**	KIRN100XLU **TWI**
KIRN100XLA **BRO**	KIRN100XLU **BRO**
KIRN100XLA **MGL**	KIRN100XLU **MGL**
KIRN100XLA **POL**	KIRN100XLU **POL**

KIRUNA **N-100XL**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
700 × 400 × 180 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
749 × 449 mm R22



Accessories:

Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board, wood 629158
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Design Drip Rack 629726S
Design Drip Rack 629726EDM
Design Drip Rack 629726COP
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738EDM
Strainer bowl 629051SH
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
KIRN100XLFB **PUR**
KIRN100XLFB **MAG**
KIRN100XLFB **DSK**
KIRN100XLFB **STO**
KIRN100XLFB **TWI**
KIRN100XLFB **BRO**
KIRN100XLFB **MGL**
KIRN100XLFB **POL**



MONO

Tap model **Talinos** in Copper brushed on sink model **Mono D-100** in Bronze

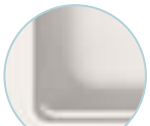
Wide choice of designs



D-100XS | D-100S | D-100 | D-100L | D-150 | N-100S | N-100 | R-100

With tap ledge on the side
for under-window installation

As a
round bowl



N-100S, N-100
Integrated lip for hanging and laying multifunctional accessories





Small radii
– modern look



Puristc design language
with elegant bevels



Design
overflow

Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Kavus SA



Talinos SB



Keto SA



Epos SA



Sina SB

Index

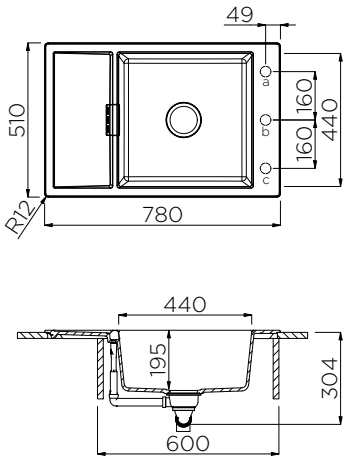




MONO **D-100XS**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
440 × 440 × 195 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
760 × 490 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
764 × 494 mm R10
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **22 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411069CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400069EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400069WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400069COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400069GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400069PUR
Manual drain kit 410068CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629145
Carrier 629138
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

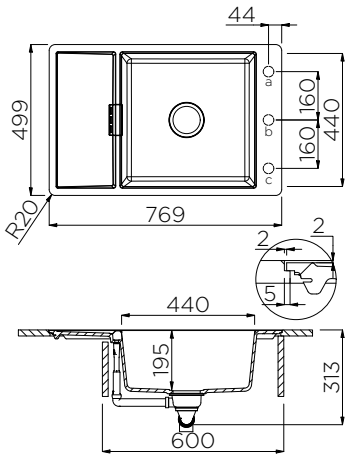
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
MOND100XSA **PUR**	MOND100XSU **PUR**
MOND100XSA **MAG**	MOND100XSU **MAG**
MOND100XSA **DSK**	MOND100XSU **DSK**
MOND100XSA **STO**	MOND100XSU **STO**
MOND100XSA **TWI**	MOND100XSU **TWI**
MOND100XSA **BRO**	MOND100XSU **BRO**
MOND100XSA **MGL**	MOND100XSU **MGL**
MOND100XSA **POL**	MOND100XSU **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE	
MOND100XSA **DAY**	MOND100XSU **DAY**
MOND100XSA **BRY**	MOND100XSU **BRY**
MOND100XSA **IVY**	MOND100XSU **IVY**

Note: The bamboo chopping board (629145) or the draining rack (629138) are best hung inside the sink parallel to the worktop.

MONO **D-100XS**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
440 × 440 × 195 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount:
773 × 503 mm R22
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **30 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411069CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400069EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400069WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400069COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400069GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400069PUR
Manual drain kit 410068CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629145
Carrier 629138
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
MOND100XSFB **PUR**
MOND100XSFB **MAG**
MOND100XSFB **DSK**
MOND100XSFB **STO**
MOND100XSFB **TWI**
MOND100XSFB **BRO**
MOND100XSFB **MGL**
MOND100XSFB **POL**

Note: The bamboo chopping board (629145) or the draining rack (629138) are best hung inside the sink parallel to the worktop.

Index

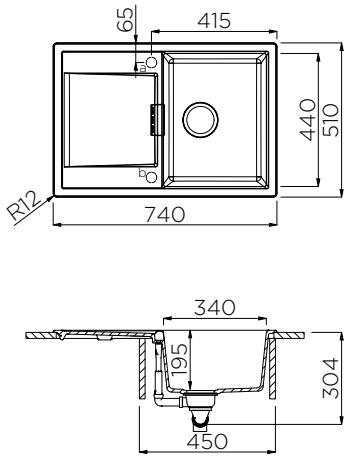




MONO **D-100S**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **340 × 440 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **720 × 490 mm R10**
Cut-out size undermount: **724 × 494 mm R10**
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **27 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



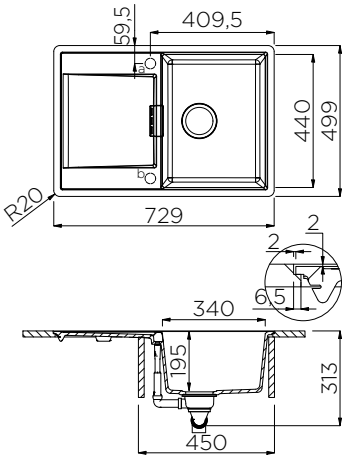
Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411069CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400069EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400069WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400069COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400069GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400069PUR
Manual drain kit 410068CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629145
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
MOND100SA **PUR**	MOND100SU **PUR**
MOND100SA **MAG**	MOND100SU **MAG**
MOND100SA **DSK**	MOND100SU **DSK**
MOND100SA **STO**	MOND100SU **STO**
MOND100SA **TWI**	MOND100SU **TWI**
MOND100SA **BRO**	MOND100SU **BRO**
MOND100SA **MGL**	MOND100SU **MGL**
MOND100SA **POL**	MOND100SU **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE	
MOND100SA **DAY**	MOND100SU **DAY**
MOND100SA **BRY**	MOND100SU **BRY**
MOND100SA **IVY**	MOND100SU **IVY**

MONO **D-100S**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **340 × 440 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount: **733 × 503 mm R22**
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **35 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411069CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400069EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400069WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400069COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400069GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400069PUR
Manual drain kit 410068CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629145
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Wastecap 628152

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
MOND100SFB **PUR**
MOND100SFB **MAG**
MOND100SFB **DSK**
MOND100SFB **STO**
MOND100SFB **TWI**
MOND100SFB **BRO**
MOND100SFB **MGL**
MOND100SFB **POL**

Index

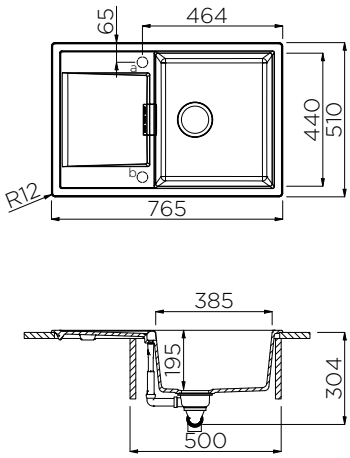




MONO **D-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
385 × 440 × 195 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
745 × 490 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
749 × 494 mm R10
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **27 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



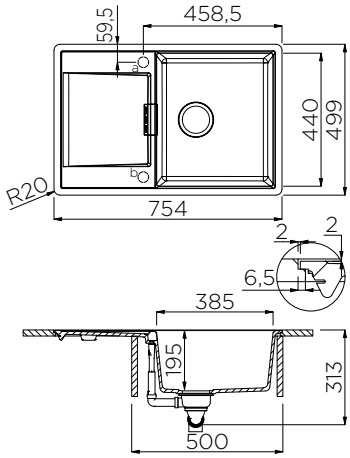
Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411069CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400069EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400069WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400069COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400069GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400069PUR
Manual drain kit 410068CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629145
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
MOND100A **PUR**	MOND100U **PUR**
MOND100A **MAG**	MOND100U **MAG**
MOND100A **DSK**	MOND100U **DSK**
MOND100A **STO**	MOND100U **STO**
MOND100A **TWI**	MOND100U **TWI**
MOND100A **BRO**	MOND100U **BRO**
MOND100A **MGL**	MOND100U **MGL**
MOND100A **POL**	MOND100U **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE	
MOND100A **DAY**	MOND100U **DAY**
MOND100A **BRY**	MOND100U **BRY**
MOND100A **IVY**	MOND100U **IVY**

MONO **D-100**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
385 × 440 × 195 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount:
758 × 503 mm R22
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **35 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411069CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400069EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400069WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400069COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400069GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400069PUR
Manual drain kit 410068CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629145
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Wastecap 628152

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
MOND100FB **PUR**
MOND100FB **MAG**
MOND100FB **DSK**
MOND100FB **STO**
MOND100FB **TWI**
MOND100FB **BRO**
MOND100FB **MGL**
MOND100FB **POL**

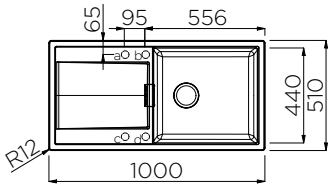
Index

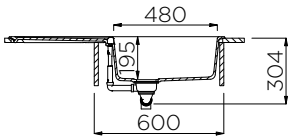


MONO **D-100L**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **480 × 440 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **980 × 490 mm R10**
Cut-out size undermount: **984 × 494 mm R10**
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **22 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411069CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400069EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400069WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400069COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400069GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400069PUR
Manual drain kit 410068CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629145
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
MOND100LA **PUR**	MOND100LU **PUR**
MOND100LA **MAG**	MOND100LU **MAG**
MOND100LA **DSK**	MOND100LU **DSK**
MOND100LA **STO**	MOND100LU **STO**
MOND100LA **TWI**	MOND100LU **TWI**
MOND100LA **BRO**	MOND100LU **BRO**
MOND100LA **MGL**	MOND100LU **MGL**
MOND100LA **POL**	MOND100LU **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE	
MOND100LA **DAY**	MOND100LU **DAY**
MOND100LA **BRY**	MOND100LU **BRY**
MOND100LA **IVY**	MOND100LU **IVY**

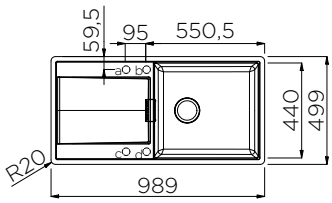
Note: An 80 cm cabinet is needed if you want to use two adjacent tap holes.

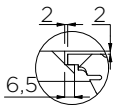


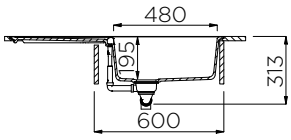
MONO **D-100L**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **480 × 440 × 195 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount: **993 × 503 mm R22**
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **30 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**







Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411069CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400069EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400069WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400069COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400069GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400069PUR
Manual drain kit 410068CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629145
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Wastecap 628152

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
MOND100LFB **PUR**
MOND100LFB **MAG**
MOND100LFB **DSK**
MOND100LFB **STO**
MOND100LFB **TWI**
MOND100LFB **BRO**
MOND100LFB **MGL**
MOND100LFB **POL**

Note: An 80 cm cabinet is needed if you want to use two adjacent tap holes.

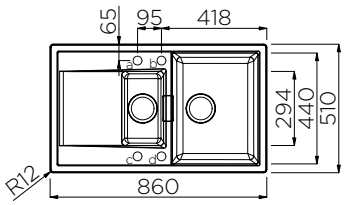
Index

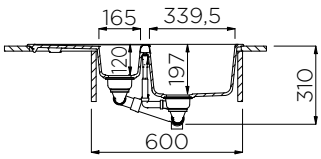


MONO **D-150**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **340 × 440 × 197 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **840 × 490 mm R10**
Cut-out size undermount: **844 × 494 mm R17**
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **27 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:

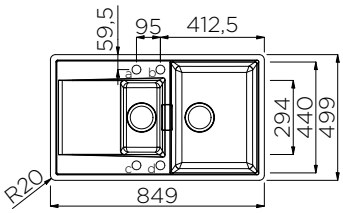
Automatic drain kit 410071CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400071EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400071WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400071COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400071GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400071PUR
Manual drain kit 410070CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629145
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

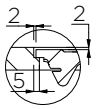
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
MOND150A **PUR**	MOND150U **PUR**
MOND150A **MAG**	MOND150U **MAG**
MOND150A **DSK**	MOND150U **DSK**
MOND150A **STO**	MOND150U **STO**
MOND150A **TWI**	MOND150U **TWI**
MOND150A **BRO**	MOND150U **BRO**
MOND150A **MGL**	MOND150U **MGL**
MOND150A **POL**	MOND150U **POL**
CRISTADUR®PLUS TREND LINE	
MOND150A **DAY**	MOND150U **DAY**
MOND150A **BRY**	MOND150U **BRY**
MOND150A **IVY**	MOND150U **IVY**

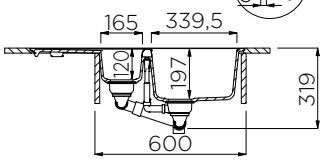
MONO **D-150**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **340 × 440 × 197 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size flushmount: **853 × 503 mm R22**
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **35 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**







Accessories:

Automatic drain kit 410071CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400071EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400071WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400071COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400071GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400071PUR
Manual drain kit 410070CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629145
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
MOND150FB **PUR**
MOND150FB **MAG**
MOND150FB **DSK**
MOND150FB **STO**
MOND150FB **TWI**
MOND150FB **BRO**
MOND150FB **MGL**
MOND150FB **POL**

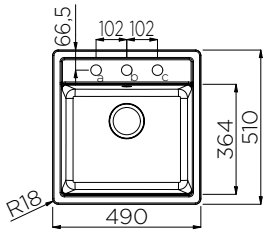
Index

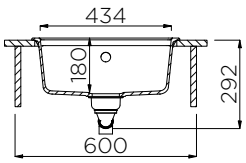


MONO **N-100S**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
434 × 364 × 180 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
470 × 490 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
434 × 454 mm R10
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411061CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400061EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400061WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400061COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400061GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400061PUR
Manual drain kit 411060CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629159
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Strainer bowl 629017
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
MONN100SA **PUR**	MONN100SU **PUR**
MONN100SA **MAG**	MONN100SU **MAG**
MONN100SA **DSK**	MONN100SU **DSK**
MONN100SA **STO**	MONN100SU **STO**
MONN100SA **TWI**	MONN100SU **TWI**
MONN100SA **BRO**	MONN100SU **BRO**
MONN100SA **MGL**	MONN100SU **MGL**
MONN100SA **POL**	MONN100SU **POL**

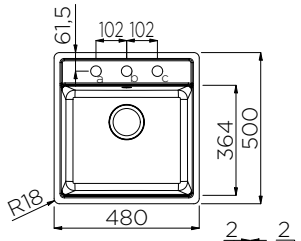
Note: Undermount installation in a 50 cm cabinet requires some adaptations.

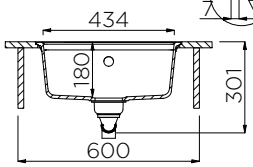


MONO **N-100S**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
434 × 364 × 180 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
484 × 504 mm R20
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411061CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400061EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400061WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400061COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400061GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400061PUR
Manual drain kit 411060CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629159
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Strainer bowl 629017
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
MONN100SFB **PUR**
MONN100SFB **MAG**
MONN100SFB **DSK**
MONN100SFB **STO**
MONN100SFB **TWI**
MONN100SFB **BRO**
MONN100SFB **MGL**
MONN100SFB **POL**

Note: Undermount installation in a 50 cm cabinet requires some adaptations.

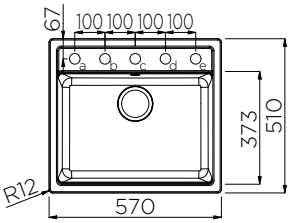
Index

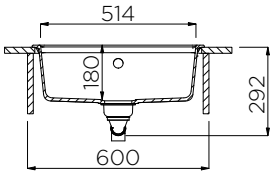


MONO **N-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
514 × 358 × 180 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
552 × 490 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
514 × 454 mm R12
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411061CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400061EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400061WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400061COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400061GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400061PUR
Manual drain kit 411060CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629159
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Strainer bowl 629017
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

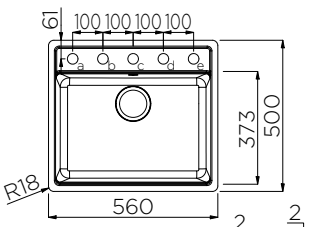
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
MONN100A **PUR**	MONN100U **PUR**
MONN100A **MAG**	MONN100U **MAG**
MONN100A **DSK**	MONN100U **DSK**
MONN100A **STO**	MONN100U **STO**
MONN100A **TWI**	MONN100U **TWI**
MONN100A **BRO**	MONN100U **BRO**
MONN100A **MGL**	MONN100U **MGL**
MONN100A **POL**	MONN100U **POL**

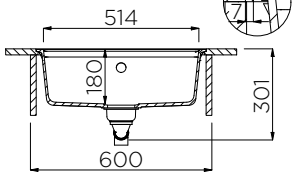
Note: Undermount installation in a 60 cm cabinet requires some adaptations.

MONO **N-100**

FLUSHMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
514 × 358 × 180 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size flushmount:
564 × 504 mm R20
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411061CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400061EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400061WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400061COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400061GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400061PUR
Manual drain kit 411060CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629159
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Strainer bowl 629017
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152

FLUSHMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
MONN100FB **PUR**
MONN100FB **MAG**
MONN100FB **DSK**
MONN100FB **STO**
MONN100FB **TWI**
MONN100FB **BRO**
MONN100FB **MGL**
MONN100FB **POL**

Note: Undermount installation in a 60 cm cabinet requires some adaptations.

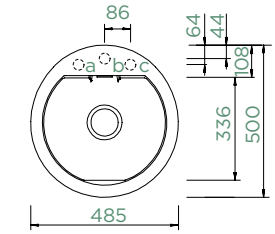
Index

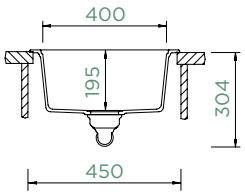


MONO **R-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
400 × 336 × 195 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
according to template
Cut-out size undermount:
according to template
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410075CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400075EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400075WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400075COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400075GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400075PUR
Manual drain kit 410074CHR
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
MONR100A **PUR**	MONR100U **PUR**
MONR100A **MAG**	MONR100U **MAG**
MONR100A **DSK**	MONR100U **DSK**
MONR100A **STO**	MONR100U **STO**
MONR100A **TWI**	MONR100U **TWI**
MONR100A **BRO**	MONR100U **BRO**
MONR100A **MGL**	MONR100U **MGL**
MONR100A **POL**	MONR100U **POL**



Index



Sink **Mono R-100** in Twilight with
Tap **Laios** in Gunmetal brushed



SIGNUS

Tap model **Epos** in Stone on sink model **Signus D-150** in Stone

Wide choice of designs



D-100 D-100L D-150 D-200 N-100XL N-100XLY



Clean lines with integrated drainer grooves

Design overflow

Deep bowl
e.g. for filling tall vases or pots and pans

Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Kavus SA **Epos SA** **Talinos SB** **Laios SA** **Keto SA**

Index

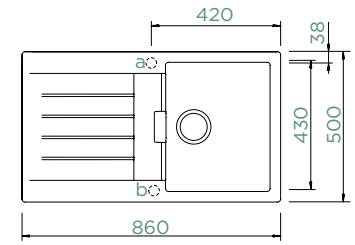


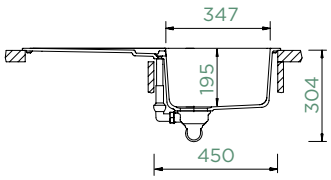


SIGNUS **D-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
347 × 430 × 195 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
840 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
846 × 486 mm R10
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **23 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





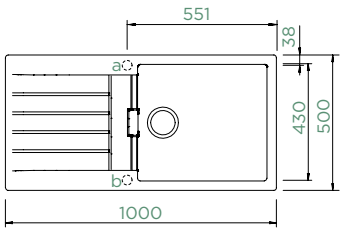
Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411077CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400077EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400077WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400077COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400077GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400077PUR
Manual drain kit 410076CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
LED-light 629024/L
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

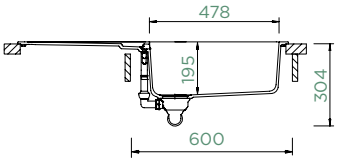
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
SIGD100A **PUR**	SIGD100U **PUR**
SIGD100A **MAG**	SIGD100U **MAG**
SIGD100A **DSK**	SIGD100U **DSK**
SIGD100A **STO**	SIGD100U **STO**
SIGD100A **TWI**	SIGD100U **TWI**
SIGD100A **BRO**	SIGD100U **BRO**
SIGD100A **MGL**	SIGD100U **MGL**
SIGD100A **POL**	SIGD100U **POL**

SIGNUS **D-100L**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
478 × 430 × 195 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
980 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
986 × 486 mm R10
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **22 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411077CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400077EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400077WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400077COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400077GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400077PUR
Manual drain kit 410076CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
LED-light 629024/L
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
SIGD100LA **PUR**	SIGD100LU **PUR**
SIGD100LA **MAG**	SIGD100LU **MAG**
SIGD100LA **DSK**	SIGD100LU **DSK**
SIGD100LA **STO**	SIGD100LU **STO**
SIGD100LA **TWI**	SIGD100LU **TWI**
SIGD100LA **BRO**	SIGD100LU **BRO**
SIGD100LA **MGL**	SIGD100LU **MGL**
SIGD100LA **POL**	SIGD100LU **POL**

Index

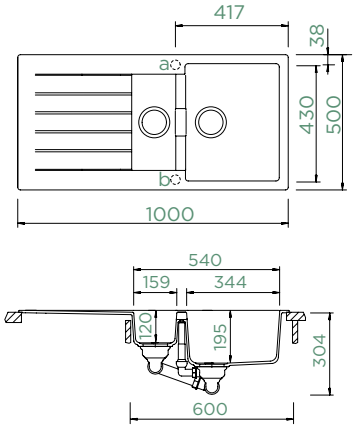




SIGNUS **D-150**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
344 × 430 × 195 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
980 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
986 × 486 mm R10
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **15 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



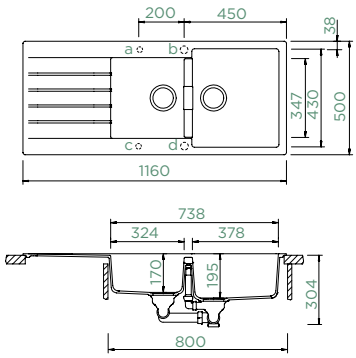
Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410067CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400067EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400067WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400067COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400067GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400067PUR
Manual drain kit 410066CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Strainer bowl 629043
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
LED-light 629024/L
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
SIGD150A **PUR**	SIGD150U **PUR**
SIGD150A **MAG**	SIGD150U **MAG**
SIGD150A **DSK**	SIGD150U **DSK**
SIGD150A **STO**	SIGD150U **STO**
SIGD150A **TWI**	SIGD150U **TWI**
SIGD150A **BRO**	SIGD150U **BRO**
SIGD150A **MGL**	SIGD150U **MGL**
SIGD150A **POL**	SIGD150U **POL**

SIGNUS **D-200**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
378 × 430 × 195 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
1140 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
1146 × 486 mm R10
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **15 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410067CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400067EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400067WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400067COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400067GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400067PUR
Manual drain kit 410066CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
LED-light 629024/L
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
SIGD200A **PUR**	SIGD200U **PUR**
SIGD200A **MAG**	SIGD200U **MAG**
SIGD200A **DSK**	SIGD200U **DSK**
SIGD200A **STO**	SIGD200U **STO**
SIGD200A **TWI**	SIGD200U **TWI**
SIGD200A **BRO**	SIGD200U **BRO**
SIGD200A **MGL**	SIGD200U **MGL**
SIGD200A **POL**	SIGD200U **POL**

Index

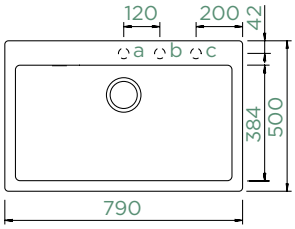


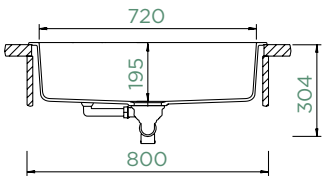


SIGNUS **N-100XL**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
720 × 384 × 195 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
770 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
775 × 485 mm R10





Accessories:

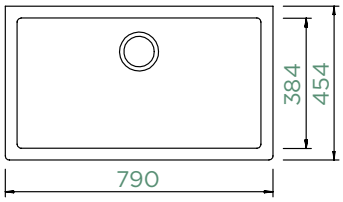
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
LED-light 629024/L
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

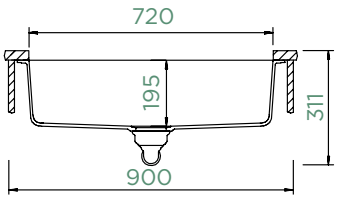
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
SIGN100XLA **PUR**	SIGN100XLU **PUR**
SIGN100XLA **MAG**	SIGN100XLU **MAG**
SIGN100XLA **DSK**	SIGN100XLU **DSK**
SIGN100XLA **STO**	SIGN100XLU **STO**
SIGN100XLA **TWI**	SIGN100XLU **TWI**
SIGN100XLA **BRO**	SIGN100XLU **BRO**
SIGN100XLA **MGL**	SIGN100XLU **MGL**
SIGN100XLA **POL**	SIGN100XLU **POL**

SIGNUS **N-100XLY**

UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
720 × 384 × 195 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size undermount:
720 × 384 mm R16





Accessories:

Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400055EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400055WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400055COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400055GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400055PUR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
LED-light 629024/R
LED-light 629024/L
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE
SIGN100XLYU **PUR**
SIGN100XLYU **MAG**
SIGN100XLYU **DSK**
SIGN100XLYU **STO**
SIGN100XLYU **TWI**
SIGN100XLYU **BRO**
SIGN100XLYU **MGL**
SIGN100XLYU **POL**

Index



TIA

Tap model **Talia** in Black on sink model **Tia D-100L** in Magnolia



D-100 D-100LS D-100L



All-round rim
keeps water and dirt contained within the sink area



Subtle drainer grooves
for a modern look

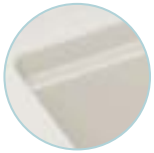


Design overflow



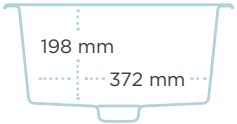


Patented Perfect Drain
for less places where dirt can linger and more colour in the sink



Integrated lip
for hanging and laying multifunctional accessories

Spacious bowl
with room for large cooking utensils



Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Kavus SA



Epos SA



Laios SA



Talinos SB



Sina SB

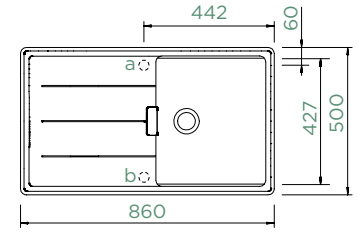
Index

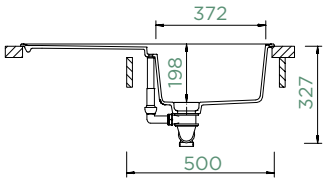


TIA **D-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
372 × 427 × 198 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
846 × 486 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
836 × 476 mm R10
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **20 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410079CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400079EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400079WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400079COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400079GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400079PUR
Manual drain kit 410078CHR
Multifunctional rack 629727
Functional bowl set Tia (7 parts) 629728
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
LED-light 629024/R
LED-light 629024/L
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

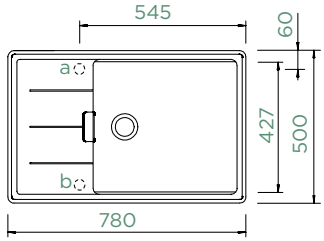
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
TIAD100A **PUR**	TIAD100U **PUR**
TIAD100A **MAG**	TIAD100U **MAG**
TIAD100A **DSK**	TIAD100U **DSK**
TIAD100A **STO**	TIAD100U **STO**
TIAD100A **TWI**	TIAD100U **TWI**
TIAD100A **BRO**	TIAD100U **BRO**
TIAD100A **MGL**	TIAD100U **MGL**
TIAD100A **POL**	TIAD100U **POL**

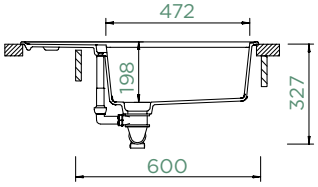


TIA **D-100LS**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
472 × 427 × 198 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
766 × 486 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
756 × 476 mm R10
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **20 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410079CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400079EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400079WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400079COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400079GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400079PUR
Manual drain kit 410078CHR
Multifunctional rack 629727
Functional bowl set Tia (7 parts) 629728
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
LED-light 629024/R
LED-light 629024/L
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

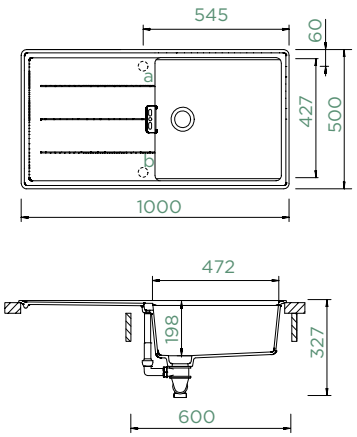
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
TIAD100LSA **PUR**	TIAD100LSU **PUR**
TIAD100LSA **MAG**	TIAD100LSU **MAG**
TIAD100LSA **DSK**	TIAD100LSU **DSK**
TIAD100LSA **STO**	TIAD100LSU **STO**
TIAD100LSA **TWI**	TIAD100LSU **TWI**
TIAD100LSA **BRO**	TIAD100LSU **BRO**
TIAD100LSA **MGL**	TIAD100LSU **MGL**
TIAD100LSA **POL**	TIAD100LSU **POL**



TIA **D-100L**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl: **472 × 427 × 198 mm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount: **986 × 486 mm R10**
Cut-out size undermount: **976 × 476 mm R10**
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **20 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410079CHR
Visible Parts in Solid Stainless Steel 400079EDM
Visible Parts in White Gold 400079WGO
Visible Parts in Copper Brushed 400079COB
Visible Parts in Gunmetal Brushed 400079GUB
Visible Parts in Puro 400079PUR
Manual drain kit 410078CHR
Multifunctional rack 629727
Functional bowl set Tia (7 parts) 629728
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
LED-light 629024/R
LED-light 629024/L
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
TIAD100LA **PUR**	TIAD100LU **PUR**
TIAD100LA **MAG**	TIAD100LU **MAG**
TIAD100LA **DSK**	TIAD100LU **DSK**
TIAD100LA **STO**	TIAD100LU **STO**
TIAD100LA **TWI**	TIAD100LU **TWI**
TIAD100LA **BRO**	TIAD100LU **BRO**
TIAD100LA **MGL**	TIAD100LU **MGL**
TIAD100LA **POL**	TIAD100LU **POL**

Index



Sink **Tia D-100L** in Puro with
Tap **Dion** in Puro

Index

CRISTALITE®
Colours



Basic Line Asphalt

The origin of all quartz composite sinks. To this day, the original sets the standard for impressively durable sinks. Its slightly rough, stone-like texture is a defining feature.



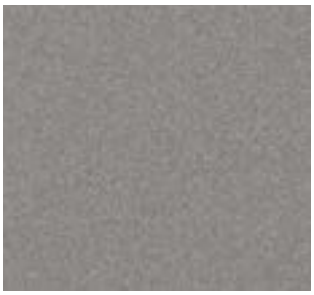
Nero GNE (13)



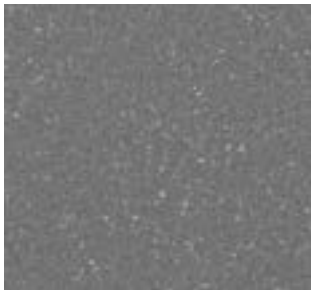
Onyx GON (10)



Asphalt GAS (43)



Concrete GBT (42)



Croma GCR (49)



Sabbia GSA (58)



Everest GEV (26)

Alpina GDW (07)

CRISTALITE® SINKS

40

MANHATTAN D-100XS



A U

p. 117

VIOLA D-100S



A U

p. 141

45

BROOKLYN N-100S



A U

p. 97

ELEMENT D-100S



A U

p. 101

FORMHAUS D-100S



A U

p. 107

FORMHAUS D-100



A U

p. 107

LIMA D-100S4



A N U

p. 113

MANHATTAN D-100S



A U

p. 117

MANHATTAN R-100



A U

p. 118

45

PINEDO D-100XS



A U

p. 123

RONDA D-100



A U

p. 133

TYPOS D-100S



A U

p. 137

VIOLA D-100



A U

p. 141

50

BROOKLYN N-100



A U

p. 97

ELEMENT D-100



A U

p. 101

LIMA D-100S



A U

p. 113

LIMA D-100



A N U

p. 114

NEMO N-100S



A U

p. 121

PINEDO D-100



A U

p. 123

QUADRO N-100S



A U

p. 129

RONDA D-100L



A U

p. 133

MADE IN GERMANY

Index

60

BROOKLYN N-100L



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 98

ELEMENT D-100L



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 102

ELEMENT D-150



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 102

ELEMENT D-150L



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 103

FORMHAUS D-100LS



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 108

FORMHAUS D-100L



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 108

FORMHAUS D-150L



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 109

LIMA D-100L



Ⓐ Ⓝ Ⓤ

p. 114

60

MANHATTAN D-100L



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 118

NEMO N-100



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 121

PINEDO D-100L



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 124

PINEDO D-150



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 124

QUADRO N-100



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 129

QUADRO N-150



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 130

QUADRO N-150Y



Ⓤ

p. 130

RONDA D-100XL



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 134

60

TYPOS D-150S



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 137

VIOLA D-100L



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 142

VIOLA D-150



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 142

80

BROOKLYN N-100XL



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 98

BROOKLYN N-200



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 99

ELEMENT D-200



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 103

FORMHAUS D-200



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 109

PINEDO D-200



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 125

PRIMUS N-100XL



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 127

VIOLA D-200



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 143

VIOLA N-200S



Ⓐ Ⓤ

p. 144

90

ELEMENT N-200



Ⓐ
Ⓤ

p.104

FORMHAUS N-200



Ⓐ
Ⓤ

p.110

PRIMUS N-100XLY



Ⓤ

p.127

TYPOS N-200



Ⓐ
Ⓤ

p.138

VIOLA N-200



Ⓐ
Ⓤ

p.144



Ⓐ = Topmount Ⓤ = Undermount Ⓝ = New Ⓤ = Update

Index



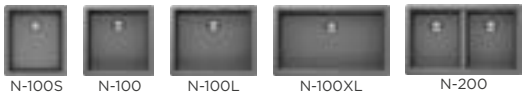
Sink **Lima D-100** in Onyx with
Tap **Epos** in Chrome

Index



BROOKLYN

Tap model **Epos** in Croma on sink model **Brooklyn N-100** in Croma





Patented Perfect Drain
for less dirt traps and more colour in the sink



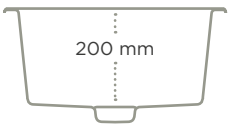


N-100XL, N-200
Integrated lip for hanging and laying multifunctional accessories



Small radii
– modern look

Deep bowl
e.g. for filling tall vases or pots and pans



Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Plutos FA



Sina SB



Kavus SA



Fonos FA



Epos SA

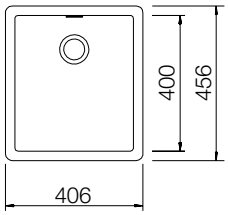
Index

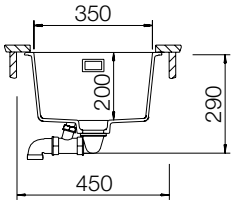


BROOKLYN **N-100S**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
350 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
392 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
350 × 400 mm R9





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410051CHR
Manual drain kit 410050CHR
Strainer bowl 629111
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S

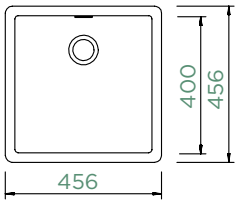
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

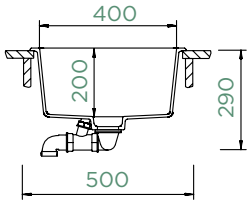
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
BYKN100SA **GNE**	BYKN100SU **GNE**
BYKN100SA **GON**	BYKN100SU **GON**
BYKN100SA **GAS**	BYKN100SU **GAS**
BYKN100SA **GDW**	BYKN100SU **GDW**
BYKN100SA **GCR**	BYKN100SU **GCR**
BYKN100SA **GBT**	BYKN100SU **GBT**
BYKN100SA **GEV**	BYKN100SU **GEV**

BROOKLYN **N-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
400 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
442 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
400 × 400 mm R9





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410051CHR
Manual drain kit 411050CHR
Strainer bowl 629111
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S

Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

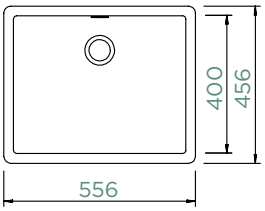
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
BYKN100A **GNE**	BYKN100U **GNE**
BYKN100A **GON**	BYKN100U **GON**
BYKN100A **GAS**	BYKN100U **GAS**
BYKN100A **GDW**	BYKN100U **GDW**
BYKN100A **GCR**	BYKN100U **GCR**
BYKN100A **GBT**	BYKN100U **GBT**
BYKN100A **GEV**	BYKN100U **GEV**

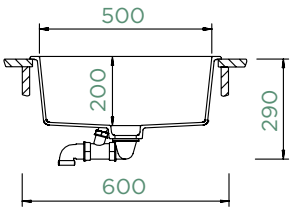


BROOKLYN **N-100L**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
500 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
542 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
500 × 400 mm R9





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410051CHR
Manual drain kit 411050CHR
Strainer bowl 629111
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Sink support bar for cabinet size
450-750mm 629193

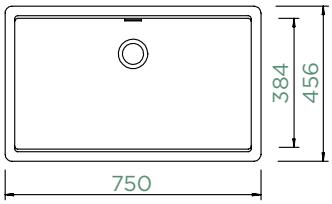
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
BYKN100LA **GNE**	BYKN100LU **GNE**
BYKN100LA **GON**	BYKN100LU **GON**
BYKN100LA **GAS**	BYKN100LU **GAS**
BYKN100LA **GDW**	BYKN100LU **GDW**
BYKN100LA **GCR**	BYKN100LU **GCR**
BYKN100LA **GBT**	BYKN100LU **GBT**
BYKN100LA **GEV**	BYKN100LU **GEV**

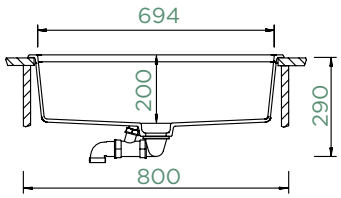


BROOKLYN **N-100XL**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
694 × 384 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
736 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
694 × 400 mm R9





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410051CHR
Manual drain kit 411050CHR
Chopping board, wood 629158
Design Drip Rack 629726S
Design Drip Rack 629726COP
Design Drip Rack 629726EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738EDM
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Sink support bar for cabinet size
750-1400mm 629194

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
BYKN100XLA **GNE**	BYKN100XLU **GNE**
BYKN100XLA **GON**	BYKN100XLU **GON**
BYKN100XLA **GAS**	BYKN100XLU **GAS**
BYKN100XLA **GDW**	BYKN100XLU **GDW**
BYKN100XLA **GCR**	BYKN100XLU **GCR**
BYKN100XLA **GBT**	BYKN100XLU **GBT**
BYKN100XLA **GEV**	BYKN100XLU **GEV**

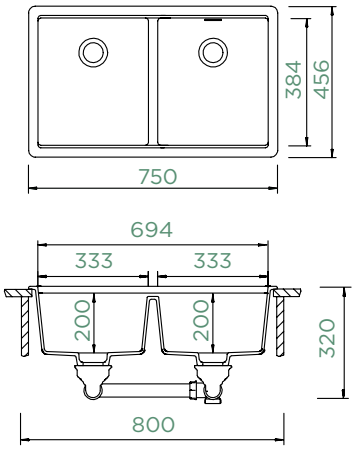
Index



BROOKLYN **N-200**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
333 × 384 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
736 × 442 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
694 × 400 mm R9



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410087CHR
Manual drain kit 410086CHR
Chopping board, wood 629158
Design Drip Rack 629726S
Design Drip Rack 629726EDM
Design Drip Rack 629726COP
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629738EDM
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
BYKN200A **GNE**	BYKN200U **GNE**
BYKN200A **GON**	BYKN200U **GON**
BYKN200A **GAS**	BYKN200U **GAS**
BYKN200A **GDW**	BYKN200U **GDW**
BYKN200A **GCR**	BYKN200U **GCR**
BYKN200A **GBT**	BYKN200U **GBT**
BYKN200A **GEV**	BYKN200U **GEV**



ELEMENT

Tap model **Metis** in Chrome on sink model **Element D-100L** in Croma

Wide choice of designs



D-100S | D-100 | D-100L | D-150 | D-150L | D-200 | N-200

Integrated drainer grooves



All-round rim
keeps water and dirt contained within the sink area

Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Metis SA | **Plutos FA** | **Kavus SA** | **Fonos FA** | **Epos SA**

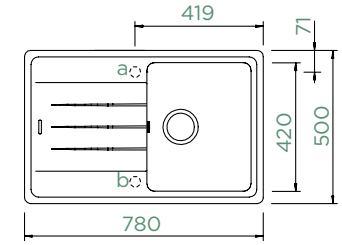
Index

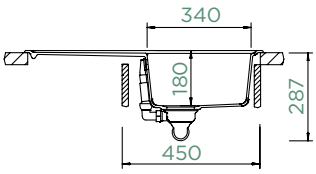


ELEMENT **D-100S**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
340 × 420 × 180 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
760 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
764 × 484 mm R12
Worktop for built-in
dishwasher: **22 mm**





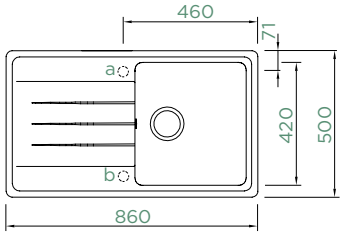
Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629871
Manual drain kit 629870
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic)
629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic)
629929SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size
450-750mm 629193

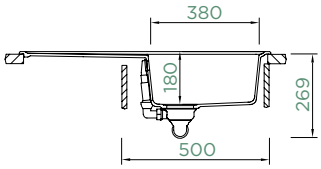
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
ELED100SA **GNE**	ELED100SU **GNE**
ELED100SA **GON**	ELED100SU **GON**
ELED100SA **GAS**	ELED100SU **GAS**
ELED100SA **GDW**	ELED100SU **GDW**
ELED100SA **GCR**	ELED100SU **GCR**
ELED100SA **GBT**	ELED100SU **GBT**
ELED100SA **GEV**	ELED100SU **GEV**

ELEMENT **D-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
840 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
844 × 484 mm R12
Worktop for built-in
dishwasher: **22 mm**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629871
Manual drain kit 629870
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic)
629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic)
629929SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size
450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
ELED100A **GNE**	ELED100U **GNE**
ELED100A **GON**	ELED100U **GON**
ELED100A **GAS**	ELED100U **GAS**
ELED100A **GDW**	ELED100U **GDW**
ELED100A **GCR**	ELED100U **GCR**
ELED100A **GBT**	ELED100U **GBT**
ELED100A **GEV**	ELED100U **GEV**

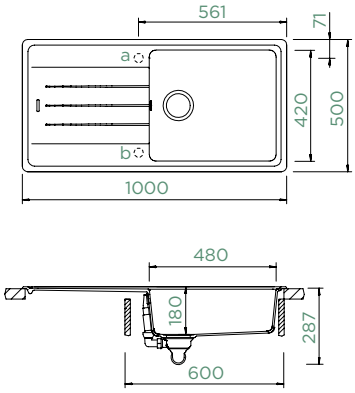




ELEMENT **D-100L**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
480 × 420 × 180 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
980 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
984 × 484 mm R12
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **22 mm**



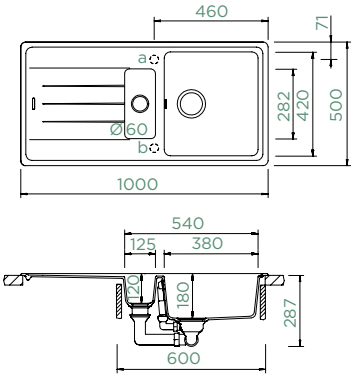
Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629871
Manual drain kit 629870
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic) 629929SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
ELED100LA **GNE**	ELED100LU **GNE**
ELED100LA **GON**	ELED100LU **GON**
ELED100LA **GAS**	ELED100LU **GAS**
ELED100LA **GDW**	ELED100LU **GDW**
ELED100LA **GCR**	ELED100LU **GCR**
ELED100LA **GBT**	ELED100LU **GBT**
ELED100LA **GEV**	ELED100LU **GEV**

ELEMENT **D-150**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
380 × 420 × 180 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
980 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
984 × 484 mm R12
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **22 mm**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629881
Manual drain kit 629880
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
ELED150A **GNE**	ELED150U **GNE**
ELED150A **GON**	ELED150U **GON**
ELED150A **GAS**	ELED150U **GAS**
ELED150A **GDW**	ELED150U **GDW**
ELED150A **GCR**	ELED150U **GCR**
ELED150A **GBT**	ELED150U **GBT**
ELED150A **GEV**	ELED150U **GEV**

Index

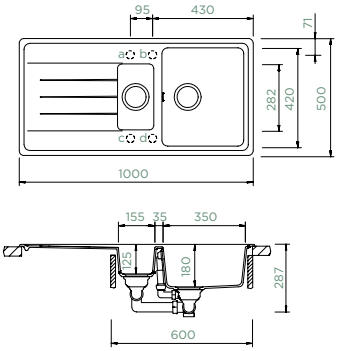




ELEMENT **D-150L**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
350 × 420 × 180 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
980 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
984 × 484 mm R12
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **22 mm**



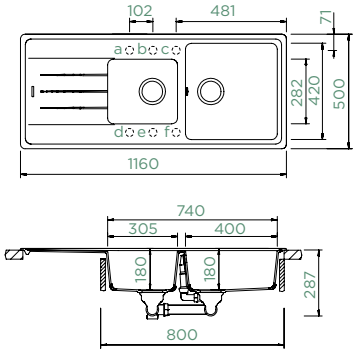
Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629875
Manual drain kit 629874
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629953SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
ELED150LA **GNE**	ELED150LU **GNE**
ELED150LA **GON**	ELED150LU **GON**
ELED150LA **GAS**	ELED150LU **GAS**
ELED150LA **GDW**	ELED150LU **GDW**
ELED150LA **GCR**	ELED150LU **GCR**
ELED150LA **GBT**	ELED150LU **GBT**
ELED150LA **GEV**	ELED150LU **GEV**

ELEMENT **D-200**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
400 × 420 × 180 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
1140 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
1144 × 484 mm R12
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **22 mm**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629875
Manual drain kit 629874
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629953SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

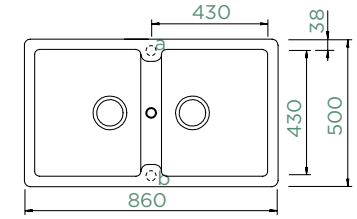
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
ELED200A **GNE**	ELED200U **GNE**
ELED200A **GON**	ELED200U **GON**
ELED200A **GAS**	ELED200U **GAS**
ELED200A **GDW**	ELED200U **GDW**
ELED200A **GCR**	ELED200U **GCR**
ELED200A **GBT**	ELED200U **GBT**
ELED200A **GEV**	ELED200U **GEV**

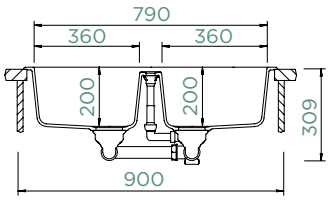


ELEMENT **N-200**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
360 × 430 × 200 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
840 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
846 × 486 mm R13





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629879
Manual drain kit 629878
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
ELEN200A **GNE**	ELEN200U **GNE**
ELEN200A **GON**	ELEN200U **GON**
ELEN200A **GAS**	ELEN200U **GAS**
ELEN200A **GDW**	ELEN200U **GDW**
ELEN200A **GCR**	ELEN200U **GCR**
ELEN200A **GBT**	ELEN200U **GBT**
ELEN200A **GEV**	ELEN200U **GEV**



Index



Sink **Element N-200** in Nero with
Tap **Plutos** in Chrome

Index



FORMHAUS

Tap model **Epos** in Asphalt on sink model **Formhaus D-100L** in Asphalt

Wide choice of designs



D-100S | D-100 | D-100LS | D-100L | D-150L | D-200 | N-200



Integrated drainer grooves

All-round rim
keeps water and dirt contained within the sink area

Smooth corners
Easier to clean with a quick wipe

Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Cosmo SB | **Metis FA** | **Daja SB** | **Fonos FA** | **Epos SA**

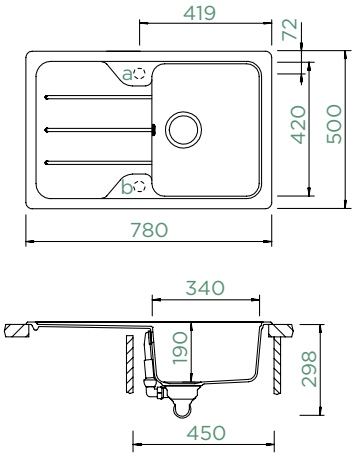
Index



FORMHAUS **D-100S**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
340 × 420 × 190 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
760 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
766 × 486 mm R13
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **21 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629871
Manual drain kit 629870
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic) 629929SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

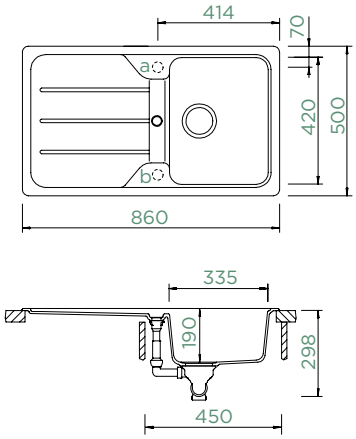
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
FOMD100SA **GNE**	FOMD100SU **GNE**
FOMD100SA **GON**	FOMD100SU **GON**
FOMD100SA **GAS**	FOMD100SU **GAS**
FOMD100SA **GDW**	FOMD100SU **GDW**
FOMD100SA **GCR**	FOMD100SU **GCR**
FOMD100SA **GBT**	FOMD100SU **GBT**
FOMD100SA **GEV**	FOMD100SU **GEV**
FOMD100SA **GSA**	FOMD100SU **GSA**



FORMHAUS **D-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
335 × 420 × 190 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
840 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
846 × 486 mm R13
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **28 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629899
Manual drain kit 629872
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629951SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

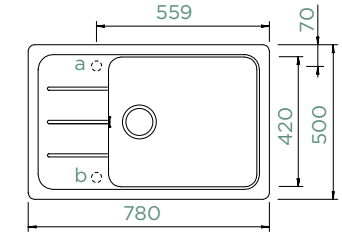
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
FOMD100A **GNE**	FOMD100U **GNE**
FOMD100A **GON**	FOMD100U **GON**
FOMD100A **GAS**	FOMD100U **GAS**
FOMD100A **GDW**	FOMD100U **GDW**
FOMD100A **GCR**	FOMD100U **GCR**
FOMD100A **GBT**	FOMD100U **GBT**
FOMD100A **GEV**	FOMD100U **GEV**
FOMD100A **GSA**	FOMD100U **GSA**

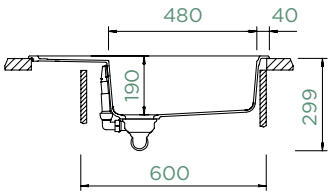


FORMHAUS **D-100LS**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
480 × 420 × 190 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
760 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
766 × 486 mm R13
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **21 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629871
Manual drain kit 629870
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic) 629929SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

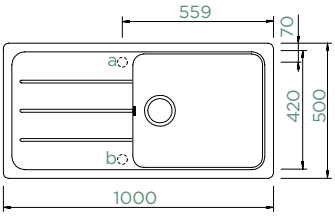
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
FOMD100LSA **GNE**	FOMD100LSU **GNE**
FOMD100LSA **GON**	FOMD100LSU **GON**
FOMD100LSA **GAS**	FOMD100LSU **GAS**
FOMD100LSA **GDW**	FOMD100LSU **GDW**
FOMD100LSA **GCR**	FOMD100LSU **GCR**
FOMD100LSA **GBT**	FOMD100LSU **GBT**
FOMD100LSA **GEV**	FOMD100LSU **GEV**
FOMD100LSA **GSA**	FOMD100LSU **GSA**

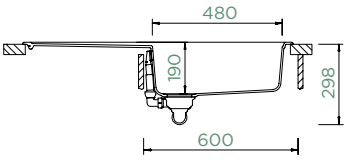


FORMHAUS **D-100L**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
480 × 420 × 190 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
980 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
986 × 486 mm R13
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **21 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629871
Manual drain kit 629870
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic) 629929SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
FOMD100LA **GNE**	FOMD100LU **GNE**
FOMD100LA **GON**	FOMD100LU **GON**
FOMD100LA **GAS**	FOMD100LU **GAS**
FOMD100LA **GDW**	FOMD100LU **GDW**
FOMD100LA **GCR**	FOMD100LU **GCR**
FOMD100LA **GBT**	FOMD100LU **GBT**
FOMD100LA **GEV**	FOMD100LU **GEV**
FOMD100LA **GSA**	FOMD100LU **GSA**

Index

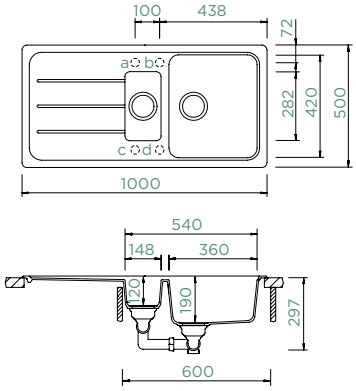




FORMHAUS **D-150L**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
360 × 420 × 190 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
980 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
986 × 486 mm R13
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **22 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



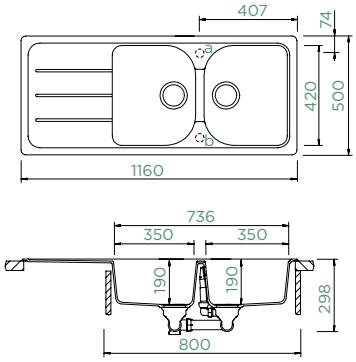
Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629877
Manual drain kit 629876
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629954
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
FOMD150LA **GNE**	FOMD150LU **GNE**
FOMD150LA **GON**	FOMD150LU **GON**
FOMD150LA **GAS**	FOMD150LU **GAS**
FOMD150LA **GDW**	FOMD150LU **GDW**
FOMD150LA **GCR**	FOMD150LU **GCR**
FOMD150LA **GBT**	FOMD150LU **GBT**
FOMD150LA **GEV**	FOMD150LU **GEV**
FOMD150LA **GSA**	FOMD150LU **GSA**

FORMHAUS **D-200**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
350 × 420 × 190 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
1140 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
1146 × 486 mm R13
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **21 mm**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629875
Manual drain kit 629874
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629953SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Wastecap 628152
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
FOMD200A **GNE**	FOMD200U **GNE**
FOMD200A **GON**	FOMD200U **GON**
FOMD200A **GAS**	FOMD200U **GAS**
FOMD200A **GDW**	FOMD200U **GDW**
FOMD200A **GCR**	FOMD200U **GCR**
FOMD200A **GBT**	FOMD200U **GBT**
FOMD200A **GEV**	FOMD200U **GEV**
FOMD200A **GSA**	FOMD200U **GSA**

Note: This sink has no overflow, as the small half-bowl serves as an overflow. The drain hole in the half-bowl cannot be closed.

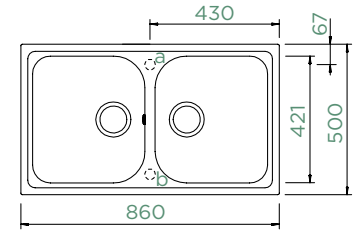
Index

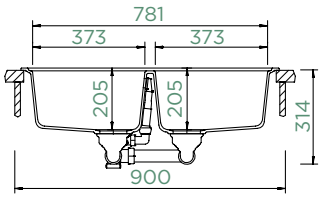


FORMHAUS **N-200**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
373 × 421 × 205 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
840 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
845 × 485 mm R40





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629875
Manual drain kit 629874
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629953SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Wastecap 628152
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
FOMN200A **GNE**	FOMN200U **GNE**
FOMN200A **GON**	FOMN200U **GON**
FOMN200A **GAS**	FOMN200U **GAS**
FOMN200A **GDW**	FOMN200U **GDW**
FOMN200A **GCR**	FOMN200U **GCR**
FOMN200A **GBT**	FOMN200U **GBT**
FOMN200A **GEV**	FOMN200U **GEV**

Index



Sink **Formhaus N-200** in Asphalt with
Tap **Cosmo** in Asphalt

Index

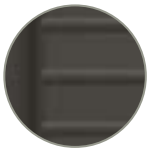


LIMA

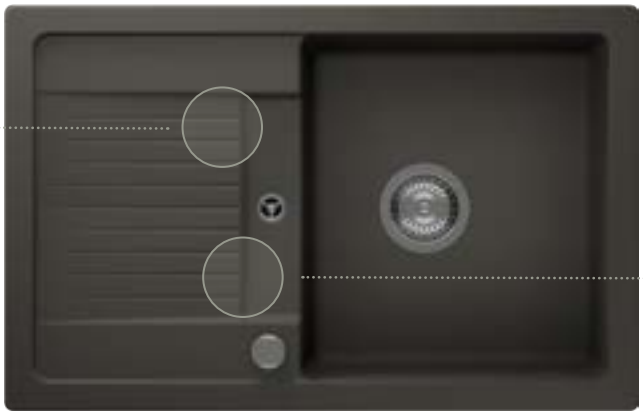
Tap model **Epos** in Asphalt on sink model **Lima D-100S** in Asphalt



D-100S | D-100S4 | D-100 | D-100L



Very narrow
drainer grooves
easy-to-clean grooves support the drainage of water





Puristic design
smooth finish meets
textured draining board

Timeless
reduced to the essentials

Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Cosmo SB



Metis SA



Kavus SA



Fonos FA



Epos SA

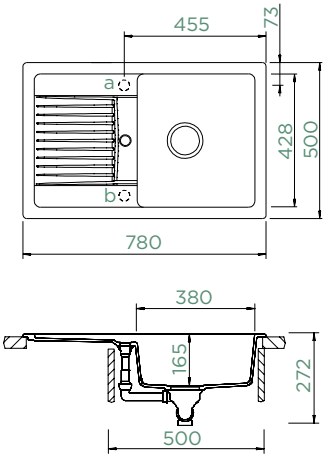
Index



LIMA **D-100S**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
380 × 428 × 165 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
760 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
715 × 436 mm R24
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **27 mm**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629899
Manual drain kit 629898
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
LIMD100SA **GNE**	LIMD100SU **GNE**
LIMD100SA **GON**	LIMD100SU **GON**
LIMD100SA **GAS**	LIMD100SU **GAS**
LIMD100SA **GDW**	LIMD100SU **GDW**
LIMD100SA **GCR**	LIMD100SU **GCR**
LIMD100SA **GBT**	LIMD100SU **GBT**
LIMD100SA **GEV**	LIMD100SU **GEV**

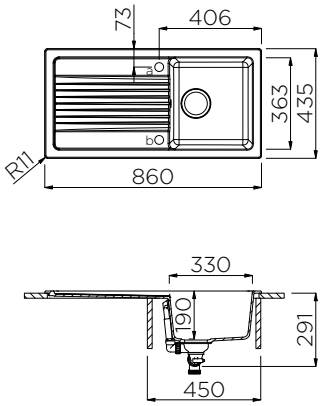


LIMA **D-100S4**

NEW

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
330 × 363 × 190 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
840 × 415 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
795 × 370 mm R24
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **27 mm**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629871
Manual drain kit 629870
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic) 629929SCK
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
LIMD100S4A **GNE**	LIMD100S4U **GNE**
LIMD100S4A **GON**	LIMD100S4U **GON**
LIMD100S4A **GAS**	LIMD100S4U **GAS**
LIMD100S4A **GDW**	LIMD100S4U **GDW**
LIMD100S4A **GCR**	LIMD100S4U **GCR**
LIMD100S4A **GBT**	LIMD100S4U **GBT**
LIMD100S4A **GEV**	LIMD100S4U **GEV**

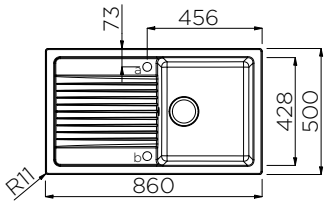


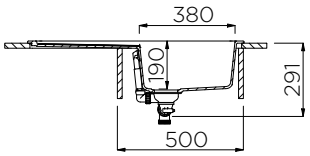
LIMA **D-100**

NEW

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
380 × 428 × 190 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
840 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
795 × 435 mm R24
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **27 mm**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629871
Manual drain kit 629870
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic) 629929SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
LIMD100A **GNE**	LIMD100U **GNE**
LIMD100A **GON**	LIMD100U **GON**
LIMD100A **GAS**	LIMD100U **GAS**
LIMD100A **GDW**	LIMD100U **GDW**
LIMD100A **GCR**	LIMD100U **GCR**
LIMD100A **GBT**	LIMD100U **GBT**
LIMD100A **GEV**	LIMD100U **GEV**

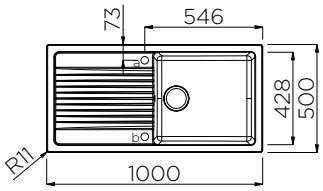


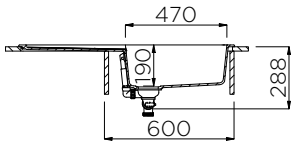
LIMA **D-100L**

NEW

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
470 × 428 × 190 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
980 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
935 × 435 mm R24
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **27 mm**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629871
Manual drain kit 629870
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic) 629929SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
LIMD100LA **GNE**	LIMD100LU **GNE**
LIMD100LA **GON**	LIMD100LU **GON**
LIMD100LA **GAS**	LIMD100LU **GAS**
LIMD100LA **GDW**	LIMD100LU **GDW**
LIMD100LA **GCR**	LIMD100LU **GCR**
LIMD100LA **GBT**	LIMD100LU **GBT**
LIMD100LA **GEV**	LIMD100LU **GEV**

Index



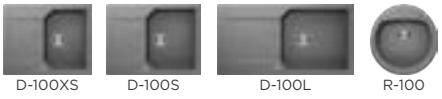
Sink **Lima D-100L** in Onyx with
Tap **Metis** in EDM

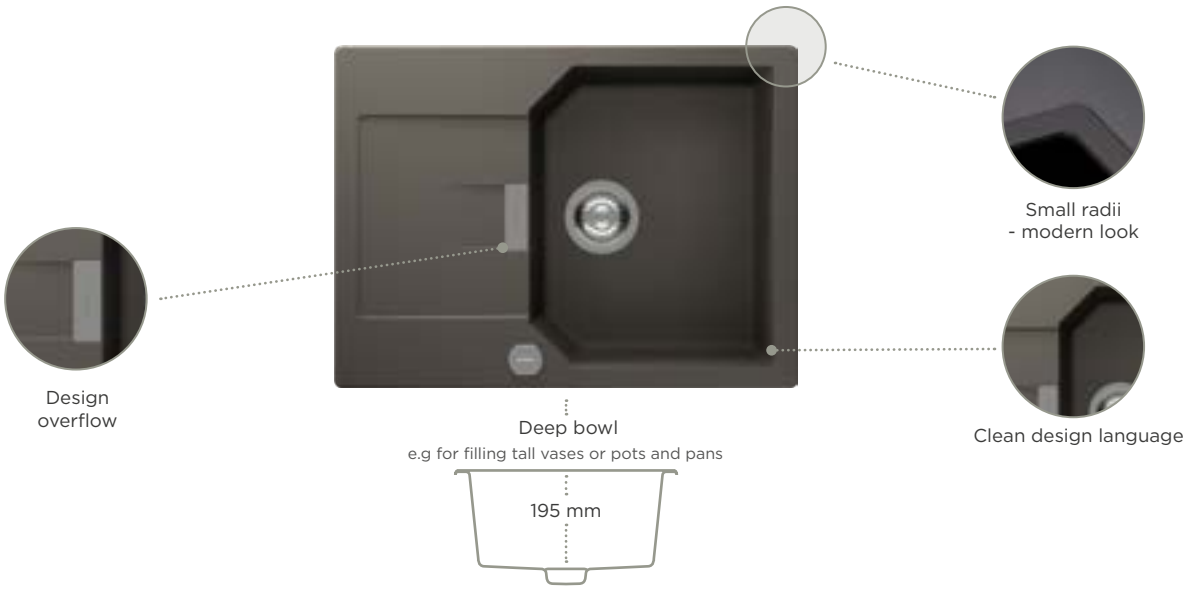
Index



MANHATTAN

Tap model **Keto** in Sold Stainless Steel on sink model **Manhattan D-100L** in Asphalt





Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



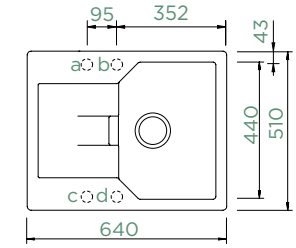
Index

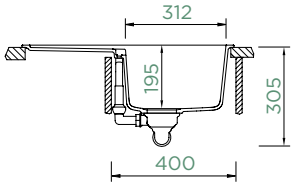


MANHATTAN **D-100XS**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **40 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
312 × 440 × 195 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
620 × 490 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
624 × 494 mm R10
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **26 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410073CHR
Manual drain kit 410072CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629052
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
MAND100XSA **GNE**	MAND100XSU **GNE**
MAND100XSA **GON**	MAND100XSU **GON**
MAND100XSA **GAS**	MAND100XSU **GAS**
MAND100XSA **GDW**	MAND100XSU **GDW**
MAND100XSA **GCR**	MAND100XSU **GCR**
MAND100XSA **GBT**	MAND100XSU **GBT**
MAND100XSA **GEV**	MAND100XSU **GEV**

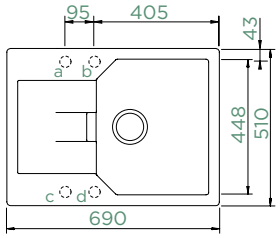
Note: An 45 cm cabinet is needed if you want to use two adjacent tap holes.

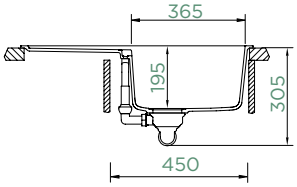


MANHATTAN **D-100S**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
365 × 448 × 195 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
670 × 490 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
674 × 494 mm R10
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **26 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410073CHR
Manual drain kit 410072CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629052
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
MAND100SA **GNE**	MAND100SU **GNE**
MAND100SA **GON**	MAND100SU **GON**
MAND100SA **GAS**	MAND100SU **GAS**
MAND100SA **GDW**	MAND100SU **GDW**
MAND100SA **GCR**	MAND100SU **GCR**
MAND100SA **GBT**	MAND100SU **GBT**
MAND100SA **GEV**	MAND100SU **GEV**

Note: An 50 cm cabinet is needed if you want to use two adjacent tap holes.

Index

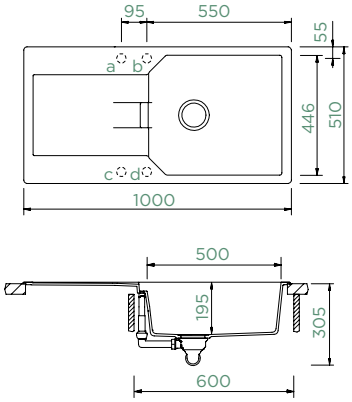




MANHATTAN **D-100L**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
500 × 446 × 195 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
980 × 490 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
984 × 494 mm R10
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **21 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



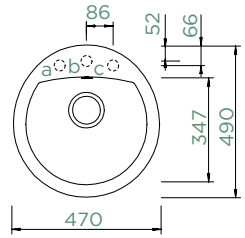
Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410073CHR
Manual drain kit 410072CHR
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

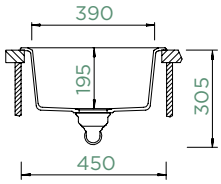
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
MAND100LA **GNE**	MAND100LU **GNE**
MAND100LA **GON**	MAND100LU **GON**
MAND100LA **GAS**	MAND100LU **GAS**
MAND100LA **GDW**	MAND100LU **GDW**
MAND100LA **GCR**	MAND100LU **GCR**
MAND100LA **GBT**	MAND100LU **GBT**
MAND100LA **GEV**	MAND100LU **GEV**

MANHATTAN **R-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
390 × 347 × 195 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
according to template
Cut-out size undermount:
according to template
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410095CHR
Manual drain kit 410094CHR
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
MANR100A **GNE**	MANR100U **GNE**
MANR100A **GON**	MANR100U **GON**
MANR100A **GAS**	MANR100U **GAS**
MANR100A **GDW**	MANR100U **GDW**
MANR100A **GCR**	MANR100U **GCR**
MANR100A **GBT**	MANR100U **GBT**
MANR100A **GEV**	MANR100U **GEV**

Note: An 80 cm cabinet is needed if you want to use two adjacent tap holes.

Index



Sink **Manhattan D-100L** in Croma with
Tap **Keto** in Solide Stainless Steel

Index



NEMO

Tap model **Fonos** in Chrome on sink model **Nemo N-100** in Asphalt



N-100S N-100



Integrated tap ledge
with additional holes
for ergonomic positioning of
tap, soap dispenser and pop-up
control

Integrated lip
for hanging and
laying multifunctional
accessories

Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Cosmo SB



Daja SB



Kavus SA



Fonos FA



Epos SA

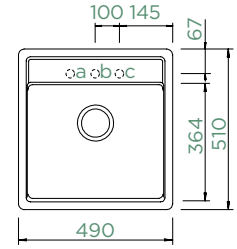
Index

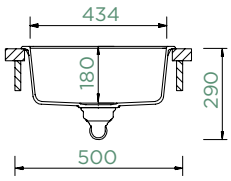


NEMO **N-100S**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
434 × 364 × 180 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
470 × 490 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
434 × 454 mm R10
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411061CHR
Manual drain kit 411060CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629159
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Strainer bowl 629017
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S

Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
NEMN100SA **GNE**	NEMN100SU **GNE**
NEMN100SA **GON**	NEMN100SU **GON**
NEMN100SA **GAS**	NEMN100SU **GAS**
NEMN100SA **GDW**	NEMN100SU **GDW**
NEMN100SA **GCR**	NEMN100SU **GCR**
NEMN100SA **GBT**	NEMN100SU **GBT**
NEMN100SA **GEV**	NEMN100SU **GEV**
NEMN100SA **GSA**	NEMN100SU **GSA**

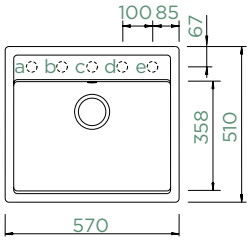
Note: Undermount installation in a 50 cm cabinet requires some adaptations.

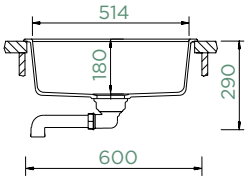


NEMO **N-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
514 × 358 × 180 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
552 × 490 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
514 × 454 mm R12
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411061CHR
Manual drain kit 411060CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629159
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Strainer bowl 629017
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S

Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
NEMN100A **GNE**	NEMN100U **GNE**
NEMN100A **GON**	NEMN100U **GON**
NEMN100A **GAS**	NEMN100U **GAS**
NEMN100A **GDW**	NEMN100U **GDW**
NEMN100A **GCR**	NEMN100U **GCR**
NEMN100A **GBT**	NEMN100U **GBT**
NEMN100A **GEV**	NEMN100U **GEV**
NEMN100A **GSA**	NEMN100U **GSA**

Note: Undermount installation in a 60 cm cabinet requires some adaptations.

Index



PINEDO

Tap model **Keto** in Solid Stainless Steel on sink model **Pinedo D-100** in Croma

Wide choice of designs

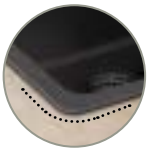


D-100XS | D-100 | D-100L | D-150 | D-200



All-round rim
keeps water and dirt contained within the sink area





Smooth corners



Integrated drainer grooves

Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Keto SA



Daja SB



Kavus SA



Fonos FA



Epos SA

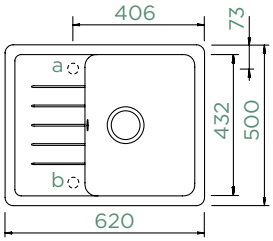
Index

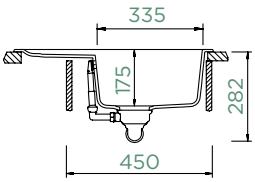


PINEDO **D-100XS**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
335 × 432 × 175 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
600 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
606 × 486 mm R18
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411061CHR
Manual drain kit 411060CHR
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic) 629929SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR

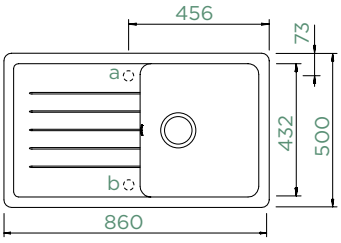
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

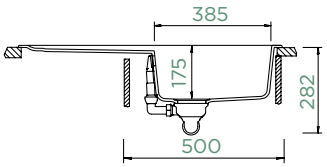
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
PIND100XSA **GNE**	PIND100XSU **GNE**
PIND100XSA **GON**	PIND100XSU **GON**
PIND100XSA **GAS**	PIND100XSU **GAS**
PIND100XSA **GDW**	PIND100XSU **GDW**
PIND100XSA **GCR**	PIND100XSU **GCR**
PIND100XSA **GBT**	PIND100XSU **GBT**
PIND100XSA **GEV**	PIND100XSU **GEV**

PINEDO **D-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
385 × 432 × 175 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
840 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
846 × 486 mm R18
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411061CHR
Manual drain kit 411060CHR
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic) 629929SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR

Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
PIND100A **GNE**	PIND100U **GNE**
PIND100A **GON**	PIND100U **GON**
PIND100A **GAS**	PIND100U **GAS**
PIND100A **GDW**	PIND100U **GDW**
PIND100A **GCR**	PIND100U **GCR**
PIND100A **GBT**	PIND100U **GBT**
PIND100A **GEV**	PIND100U **GEV**

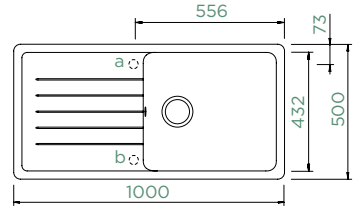


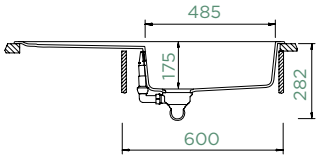


PINEDO **D-100L**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
485 × 432 × 175 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
980 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
986 × 486 mm R18
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**





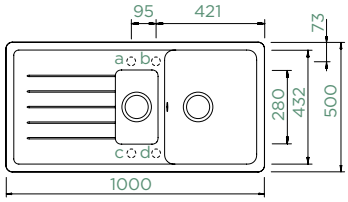
Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411061CHR
Manual drain kit 411060CHR
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic) 629929SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

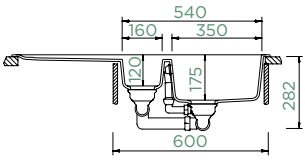
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
PIND100LA **GNE**	PIND100LU **GNE**
PIND100LA **GON**	PIND100LU **GON**
PIND100LA **GAS**	PIND100LU **GAS**
PIND100LA **GDW**	PIND100LU **GDW**
PIND100LA **GCR**	PIND100LU **GCR**
PIND100LA **GBT**	PIND100LU **GBT**
PIND100LA **GEV**	PIND100LU **GEV**

PINEDO **D-150**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
350 × 432 × 175 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
980 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
986 × 486 mm R18
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**

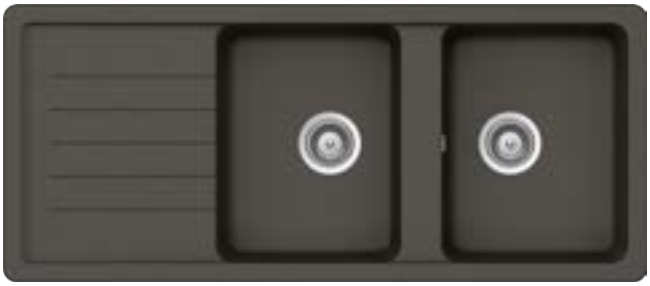




Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410063CHR
Manual drain kit 410062CHR
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629953SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
PIND150A **GNE**	PIND150U **GNE**
PIND150A **GON**	PIND150U **GON**
PIND150A **GAS**	PIND150U **GAS**
PIND150A **GDW**	PIND150U **GDW**
PIND150A **GCR**	PIND150U **GCR**
PIND150A **GBT**	PIND150U **GBT**
PIND150A **GEV**	PIND150U **GEV**

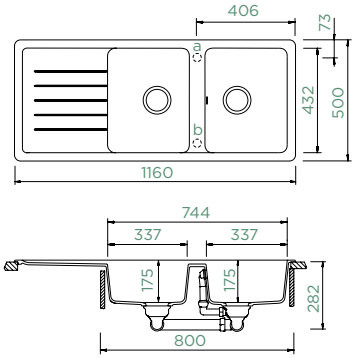
Index



PINEDO **D-200**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
337 × 432 × 175 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
1140 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
1146 × 486 mm R18
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410063CHR
Manual drain kit 410062CHR
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629953SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Design Drip Rack 629725S
Design Drip Rack 629725EDM
Design Drip Rack 629725COP
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724S
2x2 Design Drip Rack 629724EDM
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size
750-1400mm 629194

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
PIND200A **GNE**	PIND200U **GNE**
PIND200A **GON**	PIND200U **GON**
PIND200A **GAS**	PIND200U **GAS**
PIND200A **GDW**	PIND200U **GDW**
PIND200A **GCR**	PIND200U **GCR**
PIND200A **GBT**	PIND200U **GBT**
PIND200A **GEV**	PIND200U **GEV**



PRIMUS

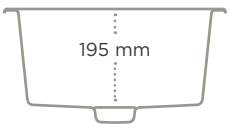
Tap model **Epos** in Croma on sink model **Primus N-100XL** in Croma


N-100XL


N-100XLY



Deep bowl
e.g. for filling tall vases or pots and pans



Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations


Sina SB


Kavus SA


Keto SA


Fonos FA


Epos SA

Index

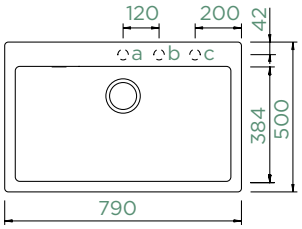


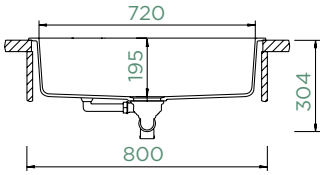


PRIMUS **N-100XL**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
720 × 384 × 195 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
770 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
775 × 485 mm R10





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152

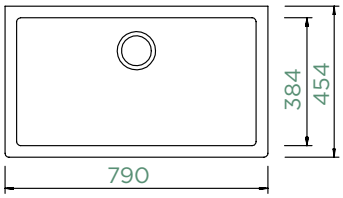
Sink support bar for cabinet size
750-1400mm 629194

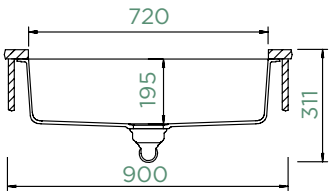
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
PRIN100XLA **GNE**	PRIN100XLU **GNE**
PRIN100XLA **GON**	PRIN100XLU **GON**
PRIN100XLA **GAS**	PRIN100XLU **GAS**
PRIN100XLA **GDW**	PRIN100XLU **GDW**
PRIN100XLA **GCR**	PRIN100XLU **GCR**
PRIN100XLA **GBT**	PRIN100XLU **GBT**
PRIN100XLA **GEV**	PRIN100XLU **GEV**

PRIMUS **N-100XLY**

UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
720 × 384 × 195 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size undermount:
720 × 384 mm R16





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410055CHR
Manual drain kit 411054CHR
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size

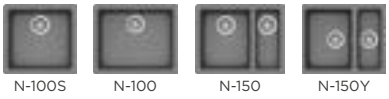
750-1400mm 629194

UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE
PRIN100XLYU **GNE**
PRIN100XLYU **GON**
PRIN100XLYU **GAS**
PRIN100XLYU **GDW**
PRIN100XLYU **GCR**
PRIN100XLYU **GBT**
PRIN100XLYU **GEV**

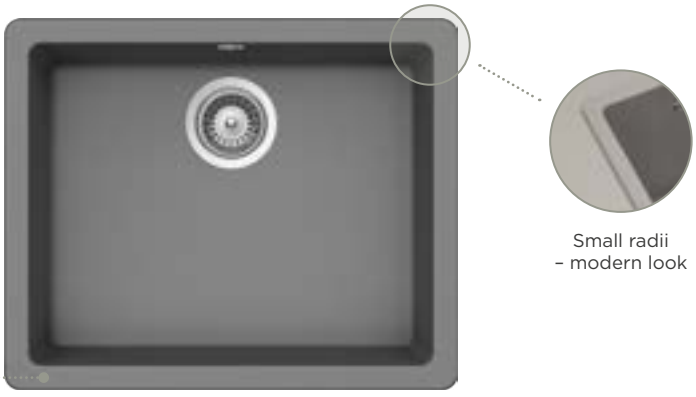


QUADRO

Tap model **Metis** in Chrome on sink model **Quadro N-150** in Croma



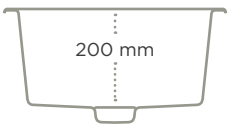
N-100S N-100 N-150 N-150Y



Small radii
– modern look

Two installation options
Same base cabinet for topmount
and undermount installation

Deep bowl
e.g. for filling tall vases or pots and pans



200 mm

Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Metis SA



Kavus SA



Keto SA



Fonos FA



Epos SA

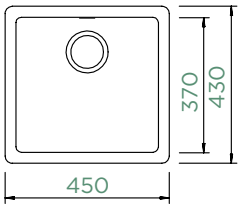
Index

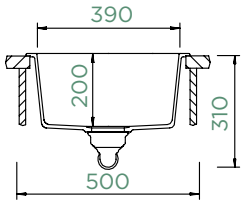


QUADRO **N-100S**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
390 × 370 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
430 × 410 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
390 × 370 mm R15





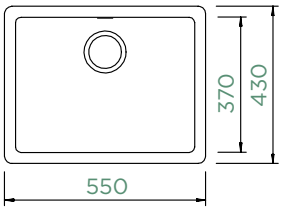
Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411061CHR
Manual drain kit 411060CHR
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic) 629929SCK
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Strainer bowl 629051SH
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

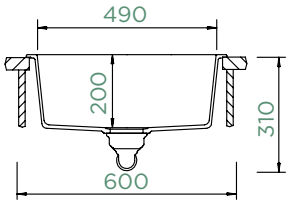
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
QUAN100SA **GNE**	QUAN100SU **GNE**
QUAN100SA **GON**	QUAN100SU **GON**
QUAN100SA **GAS**	QUAN100SU **GAS**
QUAN100SA **GDW**	QUAN100SU **GDW**
QUAN100SA **GCR**	QUAN100SU **GCR**
QUAN100SA **GBT**	QUAN100SU **GBT**
QUAN100SA **GEV**	QUAN100SU **GEV**

QUADRO **N-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
490 × 370 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
530 × 410 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
490 × 370 mm R15





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 411061CHR
Manual drain kit 411060CHR
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic) 629929SCK
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Strainer bowl 629051SH
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

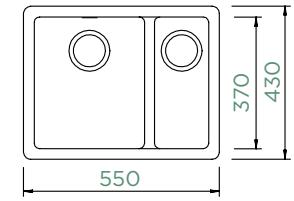
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
QUAN100A **GNE**	QUAN100U **GNE**
QUAN100A **GON**	QUAN100U **GON**
QUAN100A **GAS**	QUAN100U **GAS**
QUAN100A **GDW**	QUAN100U **GDW**
QUAN100A **GCR**	QUAN100U **GCR**
QUAN100A **GBT**	QUAN100U **GBT**
QUAN100A **GEV**	QUAN100U **GEV**

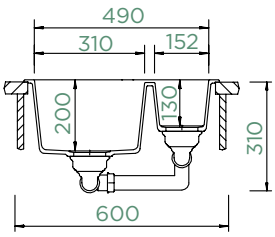


QUADRO **N-150**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
310 × 370 × 200 mm
Installation: **fixed**
Cut-out size topmount:
530 × 410 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
490 × 370 mm R15





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410063CHR
Manual drain kit 410062CHR
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629953SCK
Strainer bowl 629051SH
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB

Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

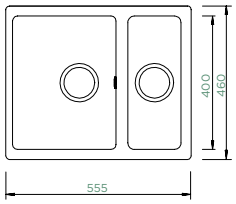
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
QUAN150A **GNE**	QUAN150U **GNE**
QUAN150A **GON**	QUAN150U **GON**
QUAN150A **GAS**	QUAN150U **GAS**
QUAN150A **GDW**	QUAN150U **GDW**
QUAN150A **GCR**	QUAN150U **GCR**
QUAN150A **GBT**	QUAN150U **GBT**
QUAN150A **GEV**	QUAN150U **GEV**

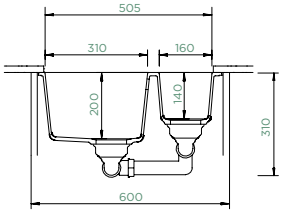


QUADRO **N-150Y**

UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
310 × 400 × 200 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size undermount:
513 × 408 mm R19





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 410063CHR
Manual drain kit 410062CHR
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629953SCK
Strainer bowl 629051SH
Silicone Drain Mat 629188
Silicone Drain Mat Short 629189
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Comfopush, CHR 420016CHR
Comfopush, EDM 420016EDM
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB

Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE
QUAN150YU **GNE**
QUAN150YU **GON**
QUAN150YU **GAS**
QUAN150YU **GDW**
QUAN150YU **GCR**
QUAN150YU **GBT**
QUAN150YU **GEV**

Index



Sink **Quadro N-150** in Asphalt with
Tap **Metis** in Chrome

Index



RONDA

Tap model **Epos** in Asphalt on sink model **Ronda D-100L** in Asphalt



D-100 D-100L D-100XL





Small radii – modern look



Extra deep and wide drainer grooves

Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Metis SA



Kavus SA



Keto SA



Fonos FA



Epos SA

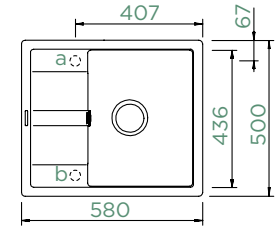
Index

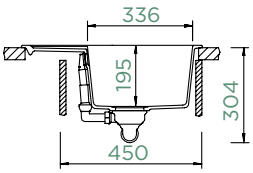


RONDA **D-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
336 × 436 × 195 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
560 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
564 × 484 mm R10
Worktop for built-in
dishwasher: **26 mm**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629871
Manual drain kit 629870
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic)
629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic)
629929SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size
450-750mm 629193

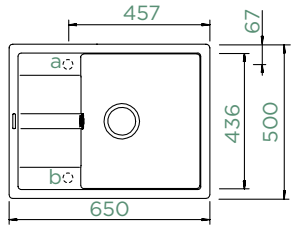
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
ROND100A **GNE**	ROND100U **GNE**
ROND100A **GON**	ROND100U **GON**
ROND100A **GAS**	ROND100U **GAS**
ROND100A **GDW**	ROND100U **GDW**
ROND100A **GCR**	ROND100U **GCR**
ROND100A **GBT**	ROND100U **GBT**
ROND100A **GEV**	ROND100U **GEV**

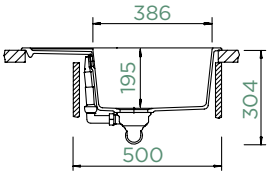


RONDA **D-100L**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **50 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
386 × 436 × 195 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
630 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
634 × 484 mm R10
Worktop for built-in
dishwasher: **26 mm**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629871
Manual drain kit 629870
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic)
629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic)
629929SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size
450-750mm 629193

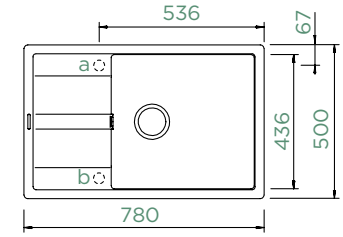
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
ROND100LA **GNE**	ROND100LU **GNE**
ROND100LA **GON**	ROND100LU **GON**
ROND100LA **GAS**	ROND100LU **GAS**
ROND100LA **GDW**	ROND100LU **GDW**
ROND100LA **GCR**	ROND100LU **GCR**
ROND100LA **GBT**	ROND100LU **GBT**
ROND100LA **GEV**	ROND100LU **GEV**

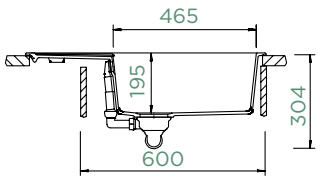


RONDA **D-100XL**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
465 × 436 × 195 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
760 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
764 × 484 mm R10
Worktop for built-in
dishwasher: **26 mm**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629871
Manual drain kit 629870
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic)
629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic)
629929SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size
450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
ROND100XLA **GNE**	ROND100XLU **GNE**
ROND100XLA **GON**	ROND100XLU **GON**
ROND100XLA **GAS**	ROND100XLU **GAS**
ROND100XLA **GDW**	ROND100XLU **GDW**
ROND100XLA **GCR**	ROND100XLU **GCR**
ROND100XLA **GBT**	ROND100XLU **GBT**
ROND100XLA **GEV**	ROND100XLU **GEV**

Index



Sink **Ronda D-100XL** in Asphalt with
Tap **Epos** in Asphalt

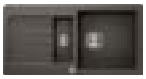
Index



TYPOS

Tap model **Metis** in Chrome on sink model **Typos D-100S** in Asphalt


D-100S


D-150S


N-200



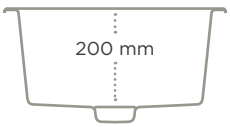


All-round rim
keeps water and dirt contained within the sink area



Recessed overflow area
e.g. for pouring away left-over liquids

Deep bowl
e.g. for filling tall vases or pots and pans



Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations


Cosmo SB


Daja SB


Metis SA


Kavus SA


Epos SA

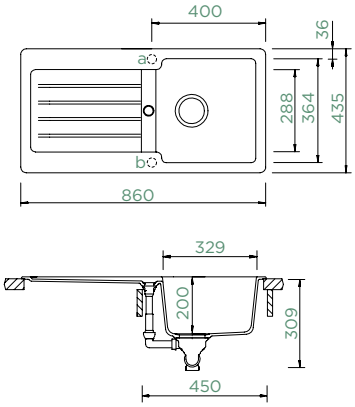
Index



TYPOS **D-100S**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
329 × 364 × 200 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
840 × 415 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
846 × 421 mm R13
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **26 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



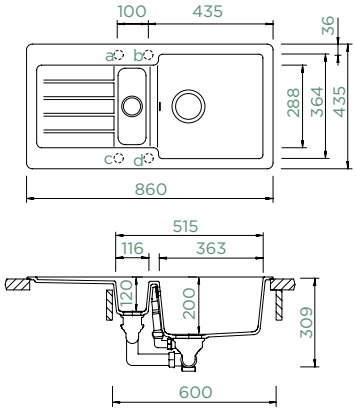
Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629899
Manual drain kit 629872
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629951SCK
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
TYPD100SA **GNE**	TYPD100SU **GNE**
TYPD100SA **GON**	TYPD100SU **GON**
TYPD100SA **GAS**	TYPD100SU **GAS**
TYPD100SA **GDW**	TYPD100SU **GDW**
TYPD100SA **GCR**	TYPD100SU **GCR**
TYPD100SA **GBT**	TYPD100SU **GBT**
TYPD100SA **GEV**	TYPD100SU **GEV**

TYPOS **D-150S**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
363 × 364 × 200 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
840 × 415 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
846 × 421 mm R13
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **21 mm**
Finished Drilling: **629004/X**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629881
Manual drain kit 629880
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Samo L 629174CHR
Samo L 629174EDM
Samo L 629174WGO
Samo L 629174COB
Samo L 629174GUB
Samo L 629174S
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

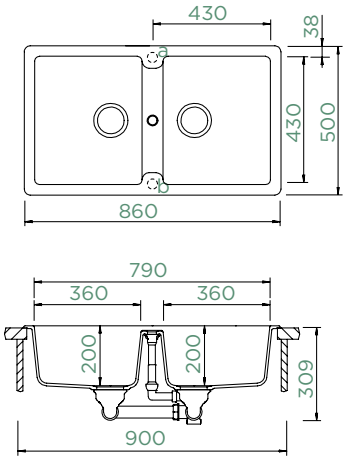
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
TYPD150SA **GNE**	TYPD150SU **GNE**
TYPD150SA **GON**	TYPD150SU **GON**
TYPD150SA **GAS**	TYPD150SU **GAS**
TYPD150SA **GDW**	TYPD150SU **GDW**
TYPD150SA **GCR**	TYPD150SU **GCR**
TYPD150SA **GBT**	TYPD150SU **GBT**
TYPD150SA **GEV**	TYPD150SU **GEV**



TYPOS **N-200**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
360 × 430 × 200 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
840 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
846 × 486 mm R13



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629879
Manual drain kit 629878
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Corner bowl 629733
Wastecap 628152
Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm 629194

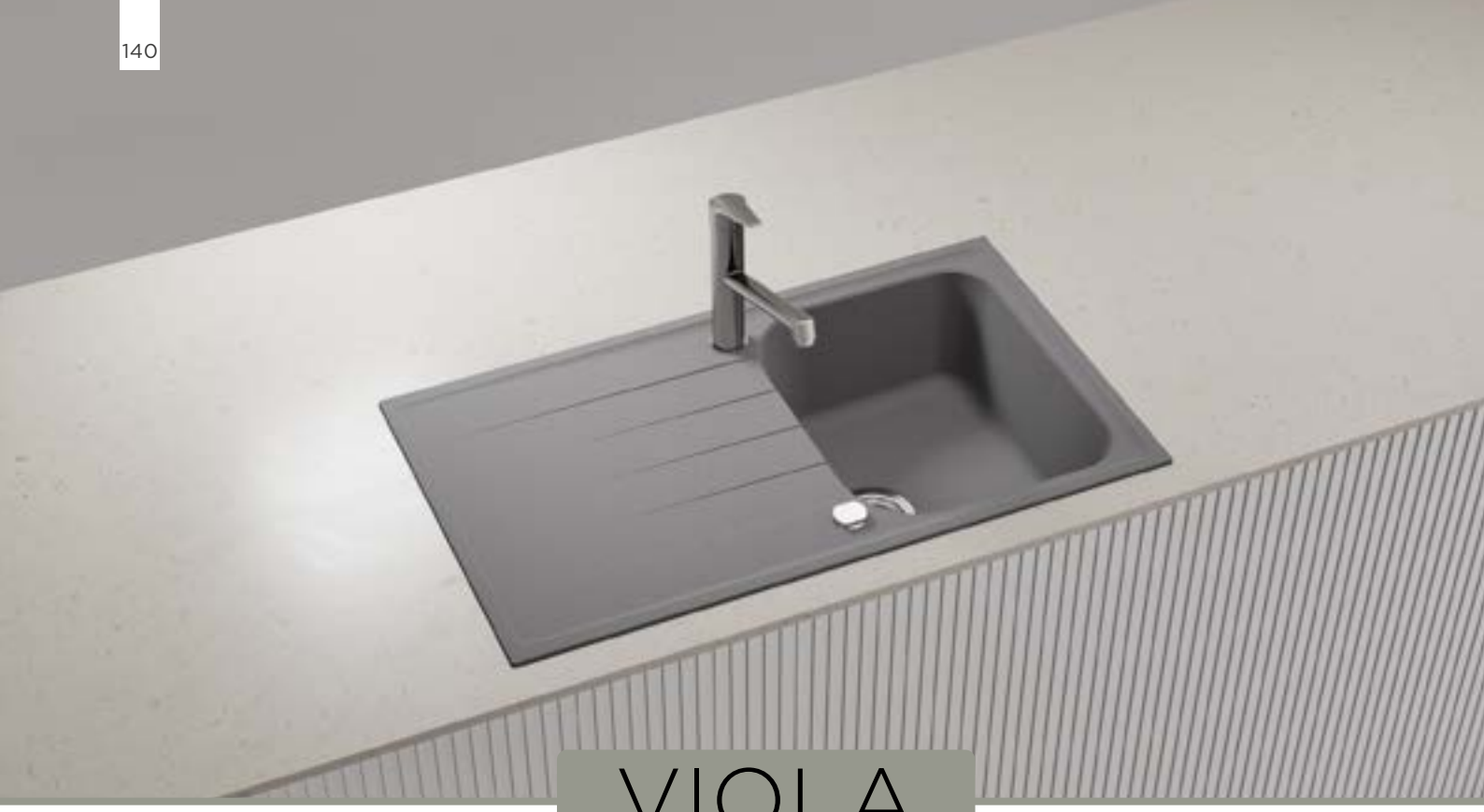
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
TYPN200A **GNE**	TYPN200U **GNE**
TYPN200A **GON**	TYPN200U **GON**
TYPN200A **GAS**	TYPN200U **GAS**
TYPN200A **GDW**	TYPN200U **GDW**
TYPN200A **GCR**	TYPN200U **GCR**
TYPN200A **GBT**	TYPN200U **GBT**
TYPN200A **GEV**	TYPN200U **GEV**

Index



Sink **Typos D-150S** in Asphalt
with Tap **Metis FA** in Chrome

Index



VIOLA

Tap model **Metis** in Crome on sink model **Viola D-100L** in Croma

Wide choice of designs



D-100S | D-100 | D-100L | D-150 | D-200 | N-200S | N-200

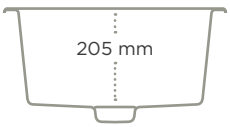


Clean lines with integrated drainer grooves

Smooth contours and smooth corners
that are even easier to clean

All-round rim
keeps water and dirt contained within the sink area

Deep bowl
e.g. for filling tall vases or pots and pans



Additional accessories p. 184

Tap recommendations



Metis SA | **Kavus SA** | **Keto SA** | **Fonos FA** | **Epos SA**

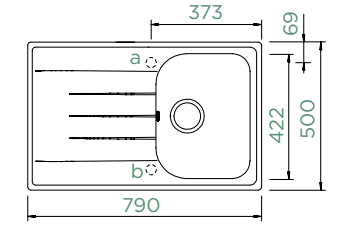
Index

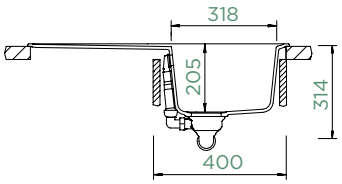


VIOLA **D-100S**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **40 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
318 × 422 × 205 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
770 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
775 × 485 mm R25
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **21 mm**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629871
Manual drain kit 629870
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic) 629929SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Wastecap 628152
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

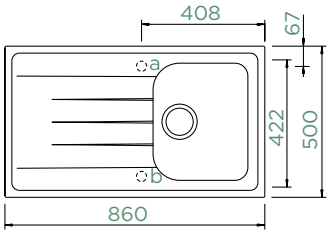
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
VIOD100SA **GNE**	VIOD100SU **GNE**
VIOD100SA **GON**	VIOD100SU **GON**
VIOD100SA **GAS**	VIOD100SU **GAS**
VIOD100SA **GDW**	VIOD100SU **GDW**
VIOD100SA **GCR**	VIOD100SU **GCR**
VIOD100SA **GBT**	VIOD100SU **GBT**
VIOD100SA **GEV**	VIOD100SU **GEV**
VIOD100SA **GSA**	VIOD100SU **GSA**

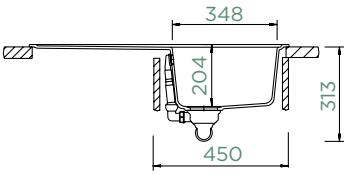


VIOLA **D-100**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **45 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
348 × 422 × 204 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
840 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
845 × 481 mm R25
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **27 mm**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629871
Manual drain kit 629870
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic) 629929SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Wastecap 628152
Flexible strainer bowl 629739
Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm 629193

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
VIOD100A **GNE**	VIOD100U **GNE**
VIOD100A **GON**	VIOD100U **GON**
VIOD100A **GAS**	VIOD100U **GAS**
VIOD100A **GDW**	VIOD100U **GDW**
VIOD100A **GCR**	VIOD100U **GCR**
VIOD100A **GBT**	VIOD100U **GBT**
VIOD100A **GEV**	VIOD100U **GEV**
VIOD100A **GSA**	VIOD100U **GSA**

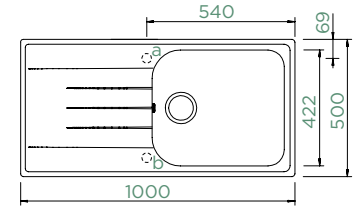


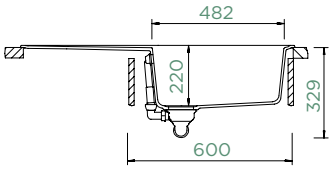


VIOLA **D-100L**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
482 × 422 × 220 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
980 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
985 × 481 mm R25
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **21 mm**





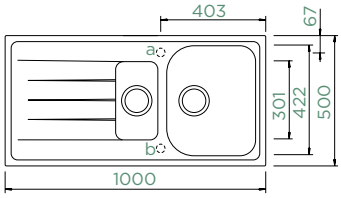
Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629871
Manual drain kit 629870
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629928SCK
Manual drain kit - Black (plastic) 629929SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Wastecap 628152
Flexible strainer bowl 629739

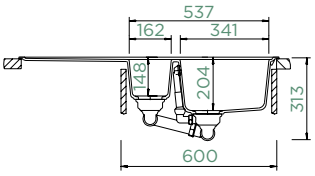
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
VIOD100LA **GNE**	VIOD100LU **GNE**
VIOD100LA **GON**	VIOD100LU **GON**
VIOD100LA **GAS**	VIOD100LU **GAS**
VIOD100LA **GDW**	VIOD100LU **GDW**
VIOD100LA **GCR**	VIOD100LU **GCR**
VIOD100LA **GBT**	VIOD100LU **GBT**
VIOD100LA **GEV**	VIOD100LU **GEV**
VIOD100LA **GSA**	VIOD100LU **GSA**

VIOLA **D-150**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **60 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
341 × 422 × 204 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
980 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
985 × 481 mm R25
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **27 mm**





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629875
Manual drain kit 629874
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629953SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Wastecap 628152
Flexible strainer bowl 629739

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
VIOD150A **GNE**	VIOD150U **GNE**
VIOD150A **GON**	VIOD150U **GON**
VIOD150A **GAS**	VIOD150U **GAS**
VIOD150A **GDW**	VIOD150U **GDW**
VIOD150A **GCR**	VIOD150U **GCR**
VIOD150A **GBT**	VIOD150U **GBT**
VIOD150A **GEV**	VIOD150U **GEV**
VIOD150A **GSA**	VIOD150U **GSA**

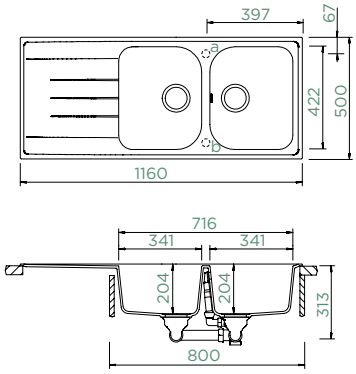
Index



VIOLA **D-200**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
341 × 422 × 204 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
1140 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
1145 × 481 mm R25
Worktop for built-in dishwasher: **27 mm**



Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629875
Manual drain kit 629874
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629953SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Wastecap 628152
Flexible strainer bowl 629739

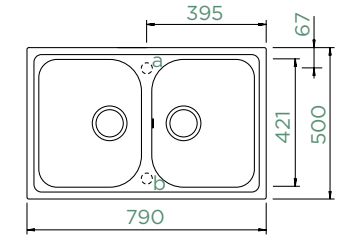
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
VIOD200A **GNE**	VIOD200U **GNE**
VIOD200A **GON**	VIOD200U **GON**
VIOD200A **GAS**	VIOD200U **GAS**
VIOD200A **GDW**	VIOD200U **GDW**
VIOD200A **GCR**	VIOD200U **GCR**
VIOD200A **GBT**	VIOD200U **GBT**
VIOD200A **GEV**	VIOD200U **GEV**
VIOD200A **GSA**	VIOD200U **GSA**

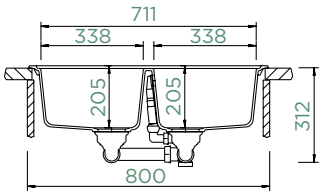


VIOLA **N-200S**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **80 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
338 × 421 × 205 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
770 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
775 × 485 mm R40





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629875
Manual drain kit 629874
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629953SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Wastecap 628152
Flexible strainer bowl 629739

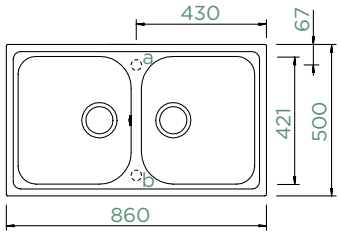
TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
VION200SA **GNE**	VION200SU **GNE**
VION200SA **GON**	VION200SU **GON**
VION200SA **GAS**	VION200SU **GAS**
VION200SA **GDW**	VION200SU **GDW**
VION200SA **GCR**	VION200SU **GCR**
VION200SA **GBT**	VION200SU **GBT**
VION200SA **GEV**	VION200SU **GEV**
VION200SA **GSA**	VION200SU **GSA**

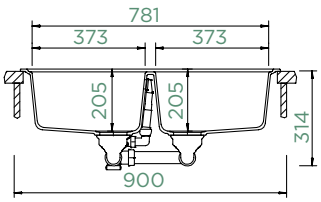


VIOLA **N-200**

TOPMOUNT/UNDERMOUNT

Cabinet size: **90 cm**
Inner dimension of the bowl:
373 × 421 × 205 mm
Installation: **reversible**
Cut-out size topmount:
840 × 480 mm R10
Cut-out size undermount:
845 × 485 mm R40





Accessories:
Automatic drain kit 629875
Manual drain kit 629874
Automatic drain kit - Black (plastic) 629953SCK
Chopping board, bamboo 629044
Wastecap 628152
Flexible strainer bowl 629739

TOPMOUNT	UNDERMOUNT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
VION200A **GNE**	VION200U **GNE**
VION200A **GON**	VION200U **GON**
VION200A **GAS**	VION200U **GAS**
VION200A **GDW**	VION200U **GDW**
VION200A **GCR**	VION200U **GCR**
VION200A **GBT**	VION200U **GBT**
VION200A **GEV**	VION200U **GEV**
VION200A **GSA**	VION200U **GSA**

Index



Sink **Viola N-200** in Asphalt
mit Armatur **Kavus FA** in Solid Stainless Steel

Index

SCHOCK
Mixer Taps



Colour coated Mixer Taps

The perfect match for our
black sinks and visible parts


ALTOS


ALTOS S


ARES


COSMO


DAJA


DION


EPOS


EPOS SB


FONOS


GOTA


KAVUS


KETO


LAIOS


PLUTOS


SINA


TALIA


TALIA D


TALINOS


TALINOS D


VITUS

SPECIAL FEATURES

PVD-COATED



DION
p. 160
CD CHR WGO COB GUB



RESI
p. 174
EDM WGO



KAVUS
p. 168
CT PUR EDM WGO COB GUB



UPDATE

SINA
p. 175
S EDM WGO COB GUB



KETO
p. 169
PUR EDM WGO COB GUB



TALIA
p. 177
S EDM WGO COB GUB



LAIOS
p. 170
PUR EDM WGO COB GUB



TALINOS
p. 177
S EDM WGO COB GUB

FILTRATION WATER



ARES
p. 155
PUR EDM



VITUS
p. 181
PUR EDM

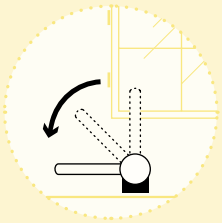
PVD coating (WGO, COB, GUB) refines surfaces with ultra-hard, wear- and corrosion-resistant layers for maximum quality and durability.

CHR Chrome
EDO Stainless steel look
EDM Solid stainless steel
WGO White Gold
COB Copper brushed
GUB Gunmetal brushed
S/W Black or white
S Black
PUR Puro
CT CRISTALITE®
CD CRISTADUR® PLUS

Index

SPECIAL FEATURES

UNDER WINDOW





ALTOS W

p. 154

EDM



EPOS W

p. 164

PUR CHR

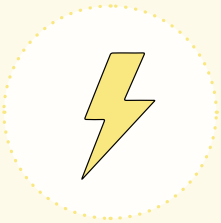


LAIOS W

p. 171

EDM

LOW PRESSURE





ALTOS LP

p. 152

EDM



EPOS LP

p. 163

PUR CHR

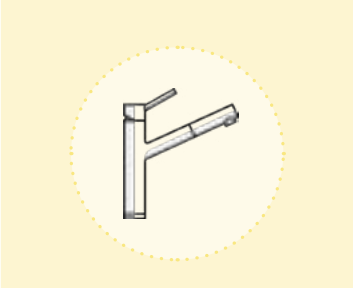
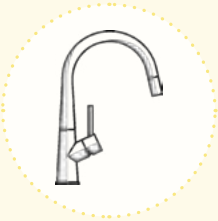


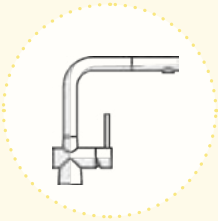
EPOS W LP

p. 164

PUR CHR

CHROME AND COLOUR





COSMO
p. 158
CT
CHR



GOTA
p. 167
S/W
CHR



UPDATE

FONOS
p. 166
CT
CHR



UPDATE

EPOS
p. 162
CT
CD
EDO
CHR



DAJA
p. 159
CT
CHR



PLUTOS
p. 173
CT
CD
CHR



NEW

EPOS SB
p. 161
PUR
CHR



DION
p. 160
CD
CHR
WGO
COB
GUB



EPOS W
p. 164
PUR
CHR



METIS
p. 172
EDO
CHR

CHR Chrome
EDO Stainless steel look
EDM Solid stainless steel
WGO White Gold
COB Copper brushed
GUB Gunmetal brushed
S/W Black or white
S Black
PUR Puro
CT CRISTALITE®
CD CRISTADUR® PLUS

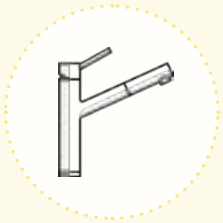
Index



Tap **Talia D** in Solid Stainless Steel

Filtration Water
Fixed spout
Pull-out
Pull-out spray head
Low-pressure tap
Under-window tap

STAINLESS STEEL









ALTOS
p. 152
PUR EDM



ARES
p. 155
PUR EDM



TALIA
p. 177
S EDM
WGO COB GUB



TALINOS
p. 177
S EDM
WGO COB GUB



ALTOS S
p. 153
PUR EDM



CONOS
p. 156
EDM



NEW

TALIA D
p. 179
S EDM



NEW

TALINOS D
p. 179
S EDM



ALTOS W
p. 154
EDM



CONOS PRO
p. 157
EDM



EVINAS
p. 165
EDM

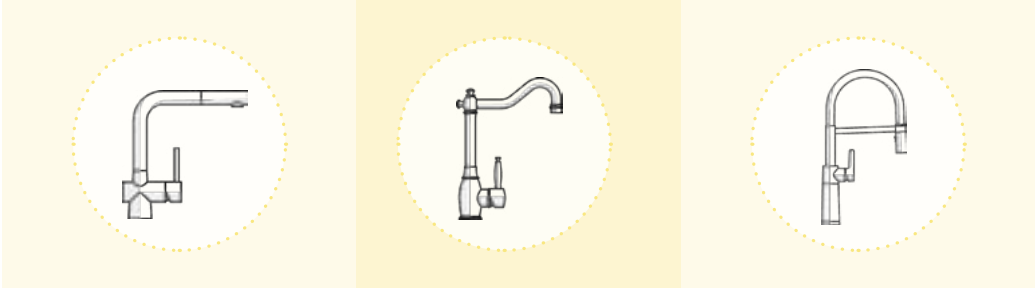


KAVUS
p. 168
CT
PUR EDM
WGO COB GUB

CHR Chrome
EDO Stainless steel look
EDM Solid stainless steel
WGO White Gold
COB Copper brushed
GUB Gunmetal brushed
S/W Black or white
S Black
PUR Puro
CT CRISTALITE®
CD CRISTADUR® PLUS

Index

STAINLESS STEEL





KETO

p. 169

PUR EDM WGO COB GUB



RESI

p. 174

EDM WGO



UPDATE

SINA

p. 175

S EDM WGO COB GUB



LAIOS

p. 170

PUR EDM WGO COB GUB



LAIOS W

p. 171

EDM



VITUS

p. 181

PUR EDM



Tap **Sina** in Copper brushed

Filtration Water

Fixed spout

Pull-out

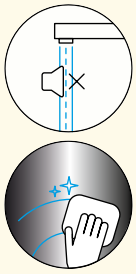
Pull-out spray head

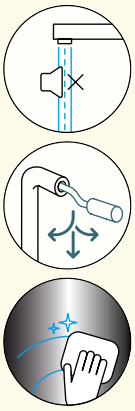
Low-pressure tap

Under-window tap

Index



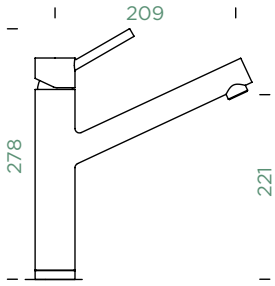






ALTOS

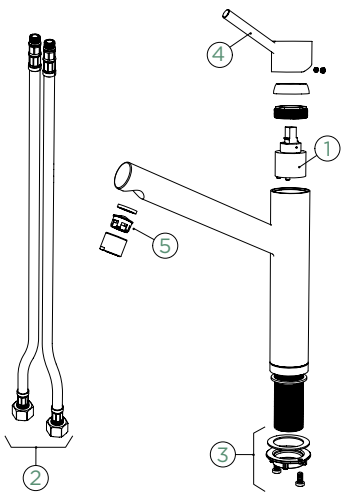
FIXED SPOUT



FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
METALLIC	
529000 **EDM**	529120 **EDM**
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
529000 **PUR**	529120 **PUR**
METALLIC LOW PRESSURE	
529003 **EDM**	529123 **EDM**

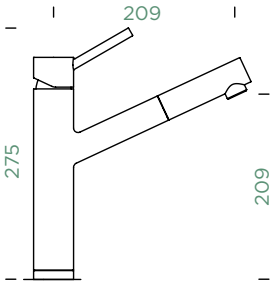
Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **at the top**
Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour galvanic (PUR)**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

1 628740/1
2 628740/3
3 628740/2
4 628740XXX
5 628740/5



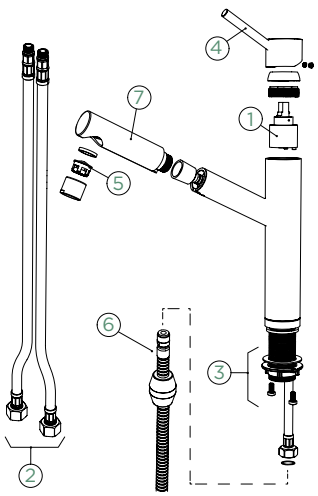
ALTOS

PULL-OUT



Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **120 °**
Lever position: **at the top**
Usable shower hose length: **550 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour galvanic (PUR)**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

1 628740/1
2 628740/3
3 628740/2
4 628740XXX
5 628740/5
6 628740/4
7 628741XXX

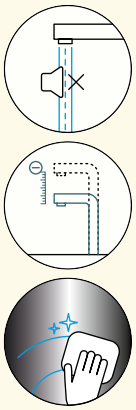


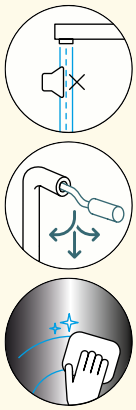
Note: The explosion drawing shows high pressure tap (529000...) including the spare parts. For the low pressure tap (529003...) other spare parts and optional accessories are necessary.

Note: The explosion drawing shows high pressure tap (529120...) including the spare parts. For the low pressure tap (529123...) other spare parts and optional accessories are necessary.

Index



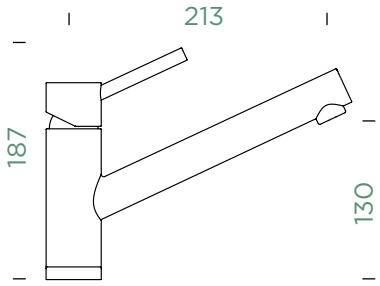






ALTOS S

FIXED SPOUT

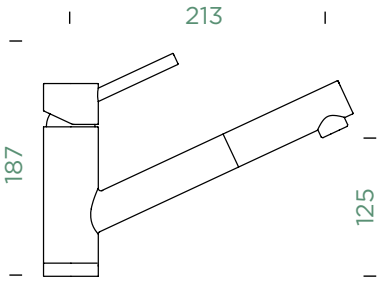


Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **at the top**
Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour galvanic (PUR)**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

	FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
METALLIC		
●	530000 **EDM**	530120 **EDM**
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE		
●	530000 **PUR**	530120 **PUR**

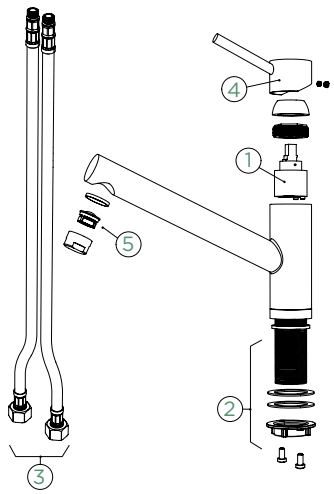
ALTOS S

PULL-OUT

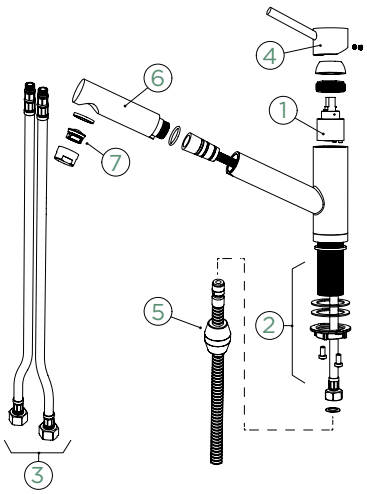


Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **120 °**
Lever position: **at the top**
Usable shower hose length: **750 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour galvanic (PUR)**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

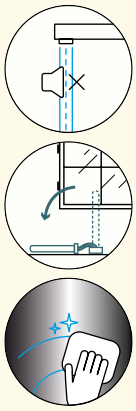
1 628740/1
2 628740/2
3 628740/3
4 628740XXX
5 628740/5

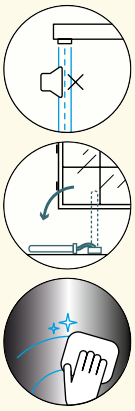


1 628740/1
2 628740/2
3 628740/3
4 628740XXX
5 628740/4
6 628741XXX
7 628740/5





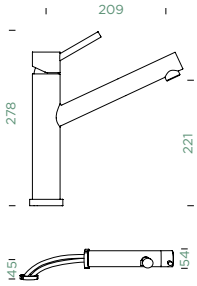






ALTOS W

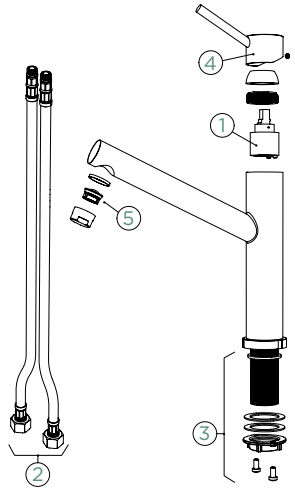
FIXED SPOUT



FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
METALLIC	
529005 **EDM**	529125 **EDM**

Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **120 °**
Lever position: **at the top**
Features: **Window mixer tap, Ultra-quiet aerator**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

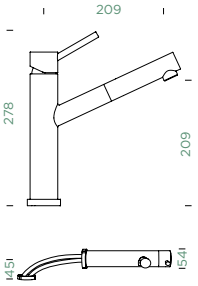
1 628740/1
2 628740/3
3 628740/2
4 628740EDM
5 628740/5



Note: The Altos W can be folded down with the help of a bayonet catch. Depending on the lever position, the height of the mixer tap in the lying position varies between 45 mm and 54 mm.

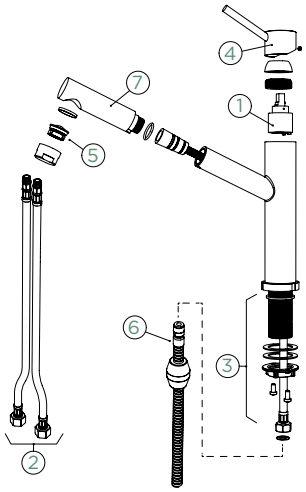
ALTOS W

PULL-OUT



Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **120 °**
Lever position: **at the top**
Usable shower hose length: **700 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Window mixer tap, Ultra-quiet aerator**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

1 628740/1
2 628740/3
3 628740/2
4 628740EDM
5 628740/5
6 628786/4
7 628741EDM

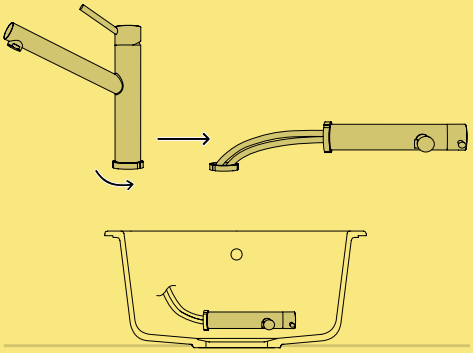


Note: The Altos W can be folded down with the help of a bayonet catch. Depending on the lever position, the height of the mixer tap in the lying position varies between 45 mm and 54 mm.

Index

Under window Mixer Tap Altos W

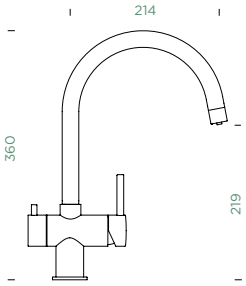






ARES
FILTRATION WATER

FIXED SPOUT



FIXED SPOUT

T

METALLIC

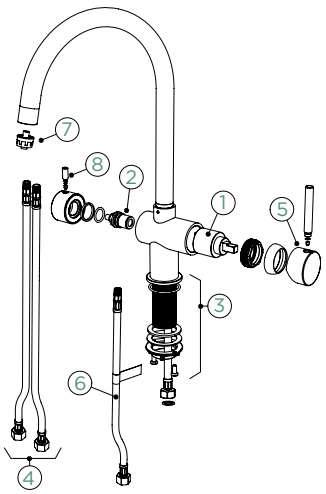
561000 **EDM**

CD®PLUS CLASSIC

561027 **PUR**

Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Drinking water function, Colour galvanic (PUR)**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

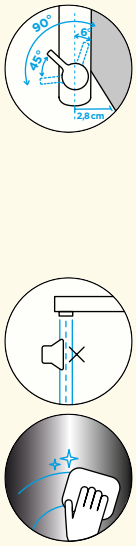
1 628748/1
2 628748/7
3 628748/3
4 628748/2
5 628748/4XXX
6 628748/6
7 628748/5
8 628748/40XXX

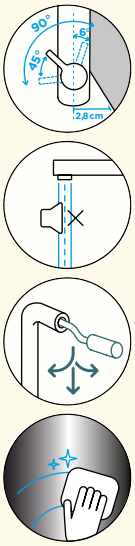


Index

Not included in the SCHOCK scope of supply: Filter incl. adapter and cold water hose to connect the filter.



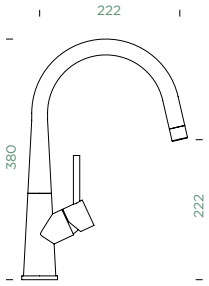






CONOS

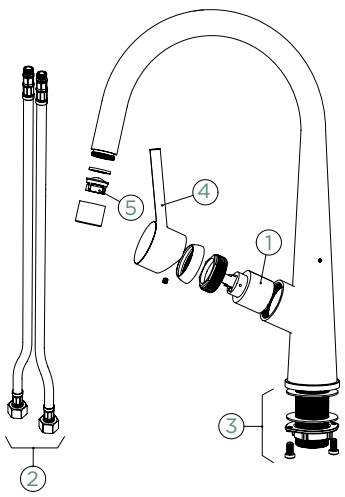
FIXED SPOUT



Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

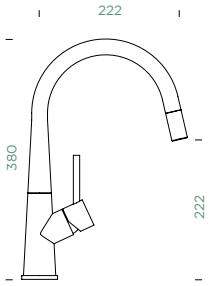
FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
METALLIC	
528000 **EDM**	528120 **EDM**

1 628741/1
2 628740/3
3 628740/2
4 628793EDM
5 628740/5



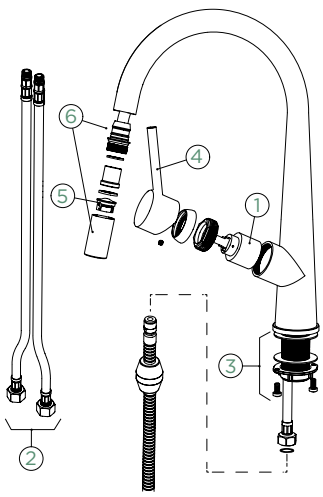
CONOS

PULL-OUT



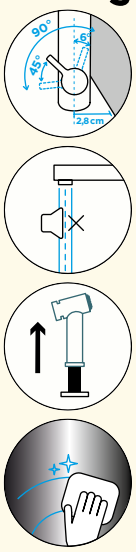
Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **130°**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **550 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Ultra-quiet aerator**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

1 628741/1
2 628740/3
3 628740/2
4 628793EDM
5 628740/5
6 628742EDM



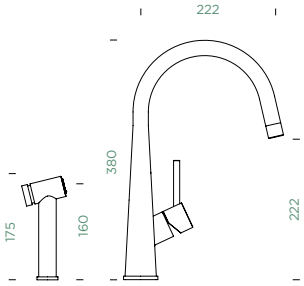
Index





CONOS PRO

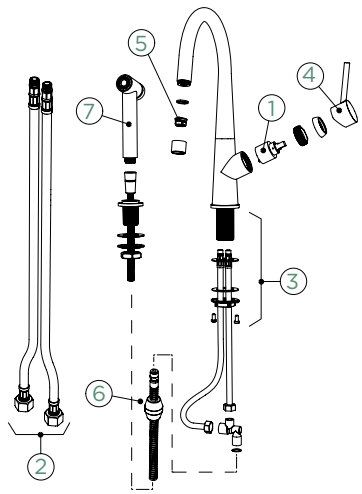
FIXED SPOUT



Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Ultra-quiet aerator, Jet-spray function**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

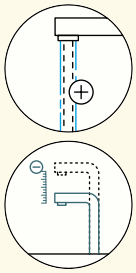
FIXED SPOUT
METALLIC
528006 **EDM**

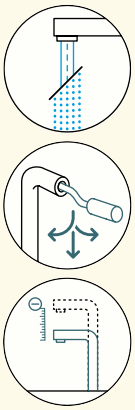
1 628741/1
2 628740/3
3 628740/2
4 628793EDM
5 628740/5
6 628740/4
7 628783/1EDM







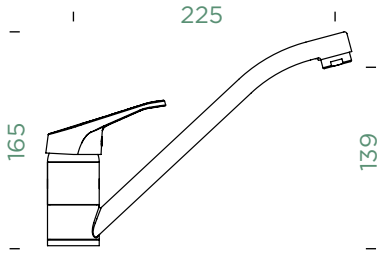






COSMO

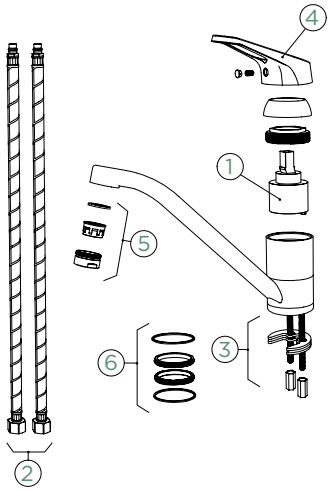
FIXED SPOUT



Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **at the top**
Features: **Colour lacquered**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

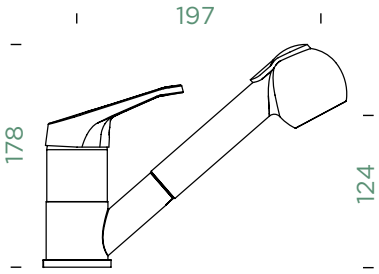
FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
METALLIC	
525001 **CHR**	525122 **CHR**
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
525001 **GNE**	525122 **GNE**
525001 **GON**	525122 **GON**
525001 **GAS**	525122 **GAS**
525001 **GDW**	525122 **GDW**
525001 **GCR**	525122 **GCR**
525001 **GSA**	525122 **GSA**

1 628734/1
2 628804/2
3 628734/2
4 628734XXX
5 628734/5
6 628734/8



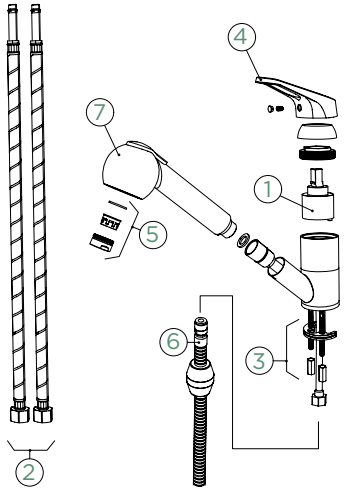
COSMO

PULL-OUT



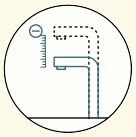
Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **90 °**
Lever position: **at the top**
Usable shower hose length: **600 mm**
Features: **Jet-spray function, Colour lacquered**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

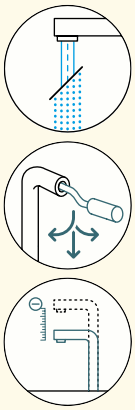
1 628734/1
2 628735/3
3 628735/2
4 628734XXX
5 628734/5
6 628735/4
7 628735/7XXX



Index



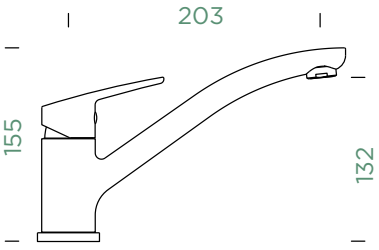






DAJA

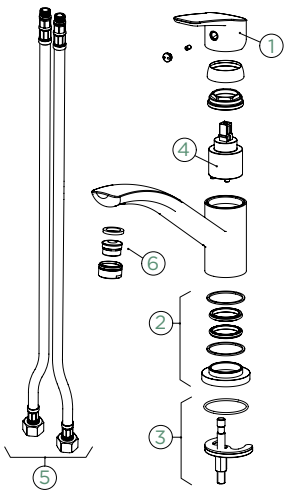
FIXED SPOUT



FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
METALLIC	
522000 **CHR**	522120 **CHR**
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
522000 **GNE**	522120 **GNE**
522000 **GON**	522120 **GON**
522000 **GAS**	522120 **GAS**

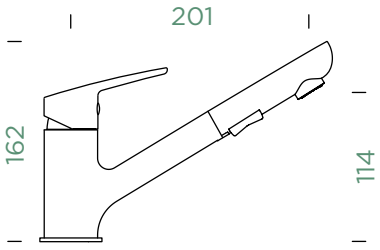
Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **at the top**
Features: **Colour powder-coated**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883), Laminar aerator (628740/5)**

1 628790/XXX
2 628790/7
3 628790/2
4 628790/1
5 628790/3
6 628790/5



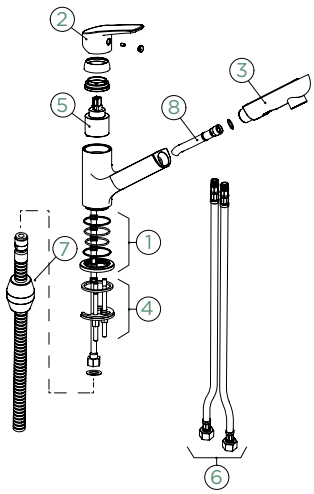
DAJA

PULL-OUT



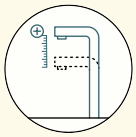
Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **120 °**
Lever position: **at the top**
Usable shower hose length: **700 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Jet-spray function, Colour powder-coated**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

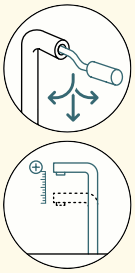
1 628791/7
2 628790/XXX
3 628791/CHR
4 628791/2
5 628790/1
6 628791/3
7 628791/6
8 628791/4



Note: The aerator key is included in the scope of supply.



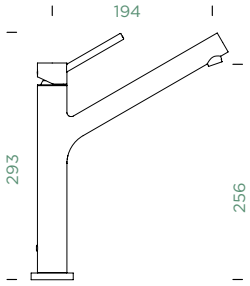






DION

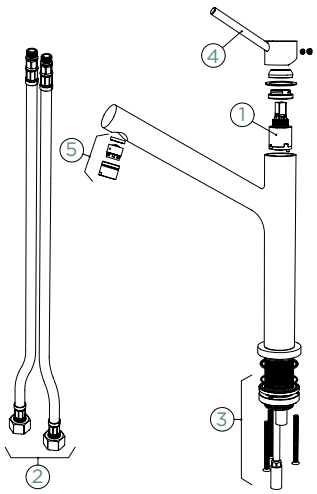
FIXED SPOUT



Connecting hose: **500 mm**
Swifel range: **120°**
Lever position: **at the top**
Features: **Colours PVD, powder-coated**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

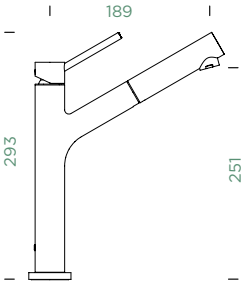
	FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
METALLIC		
	510000 **CHR**	510120 **CHR**
	510000 **WGO**	
	510000 **COB**	
	510000 **GUB**	
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE		
	510000 **PUR**	510120 **PUR**
	510000 **MAG**	510120 **MAG**

1 628744/1
2 628743/2
3 628743/3
4 628774XXX
5 628743/4XXX



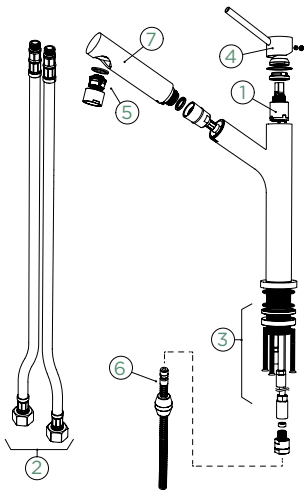
DION

PULL-OUT



Connecting hose: **500 mm**
Swifel range: **120°**
Lever position: **at the top**
Usable shower hose length: **600 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Colour powder-coated**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883), Laminar aerator (628740/5)**

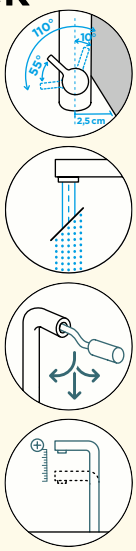
1 628744/1
2 628743/2
3 628743/3
4 628774CHR
5 628774/4
6 628774/6
7 628774/5



The taps in the colours WGO, COB and GUB will be delivered completely colored. For the colours PUR and MAG the socket, the handle and the aerator housing will be delivered in chrome colour.

For the colours PUR and MAG the socket, the handle and the shower head will be delivered in chrome colour.

Index





NEW

EPOS

PULL-OUT

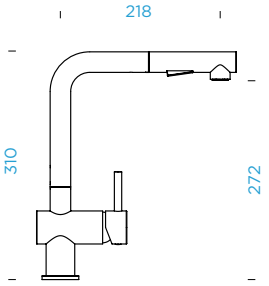
PULL-OUT

METALLIC

540129 **CHR**

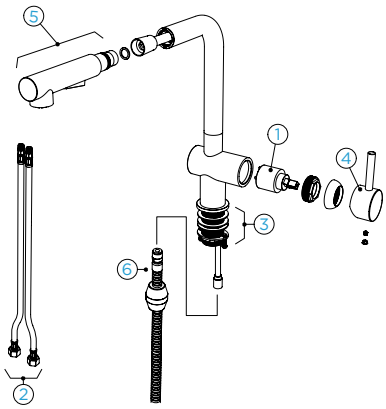
CD*PLUS CLASSIC

540129 **PUR**



Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **180 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **350 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Jet-spray function, Colour galvanic (PUR)**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

1 628737/1
2 628759/3
3 628736/2
4 628736XXX
5 628739/7XXX
6 628736/6



Epos NEW

now also available with a shower function

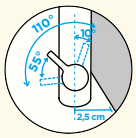


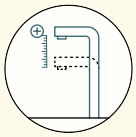
Our popular Epos model is now also available with a handy shower function. The convenient switch function offers end customers even more choice and flexibility in their daily use. The new version is available in the Puro and Chrome finishes.

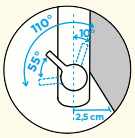
Index

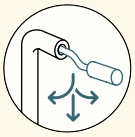


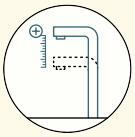
UPDATE









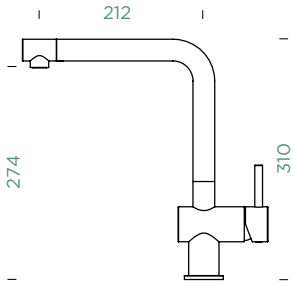




UPDATE

EPOS

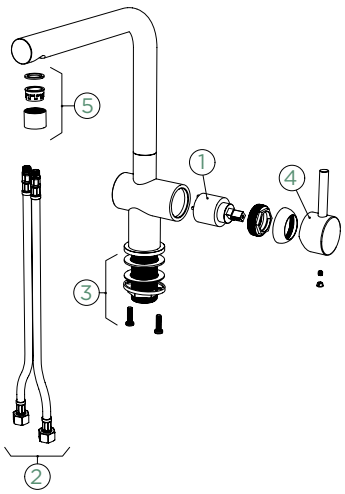
FIXED SPOUT



Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Colour lacquered**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883), Laminar aerator (628740/5)**

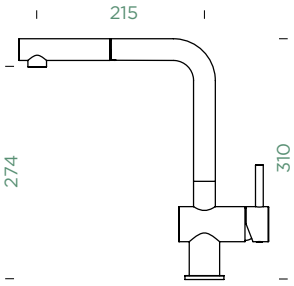
	FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE		
	540000 **GNE**	540120 **GNE**
	540000 **GON**	540120 **GON**
	540000 **GAS**	540120 **GAS**
	540000 **GDW**	540120 **GDW**
	540000 **GCR**	540120 **GCR**

1 628737/1
2 628804/2
3 628736/2
4 628736XXX
5 628741/5XXX



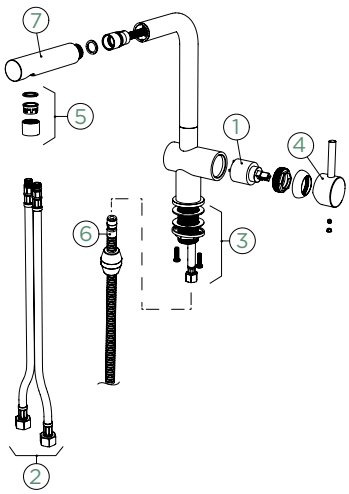
EPOS

PULL-OUT



Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **180 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **350 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Colour lacquered**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883), Laminar aerator (628740/5)**

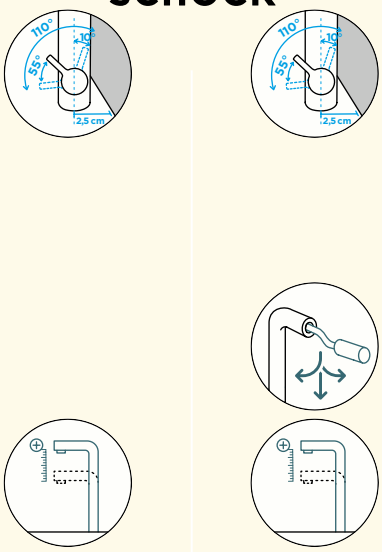
1 628737/1
2 628759/3
3 628736/2
4 628736XXX
5 628741/5XXX
6 628736/6
7 628739XXX



Index

SCHOCK

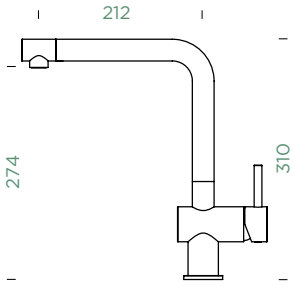






EPOS

FIXED SPOUT

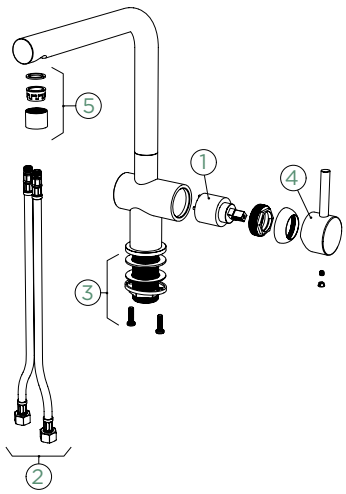


Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Colour lacquered**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883), Laminar aerator (628740/5)**

FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
METALLIC	
540000 **CHR**	540120 **CHR**
540000 **EDO**	540120 **EDO**
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
540027 **PUR**	540127 **PUR**
540027 **MAG**	540127 **MAG**
540027 **STO**	540127 **STO**
540027 **BRO**	540127 **BRO**
540027 **MGL**	540127 **MGL**
540027 **POL**	540127 **POL**
METALLIC LOW PRESSURE	
540003 **CHR**	540123 **CHR**
CD®PLUS CLASSIC LINE LP	
540003 **PUR**	540123 **PUR**

Optional acessories Low pressure:
Coarse particle filter SF-100 (629883/1)

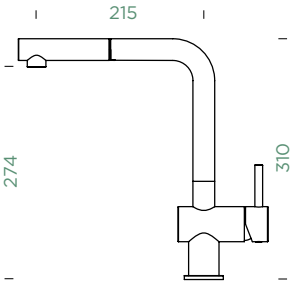
1 628737/1
2 628804/2
3 628736/2
4 628736XXX
5 628741/5XXX



Note: The explosion drawing shows high pressure tap (540000.../540027...) including the spare parts. For the low pressure tap (540003...) other spare parts and optional accessories are necessary.

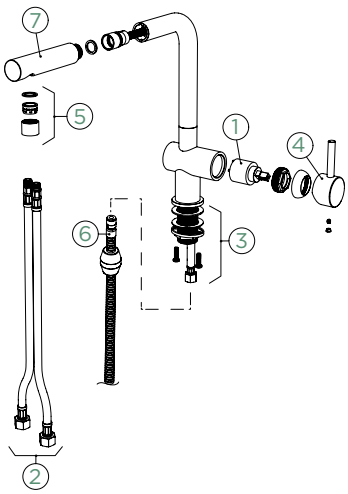
EPOS

PULL-OUT



Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **180 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **350 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Colour lacquered**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883), Laminar aerator (628740/5)**

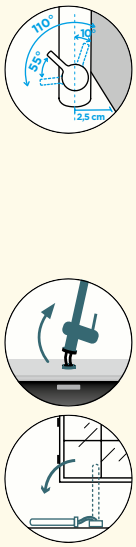
1 628737/1
2 628759/3
3 628736/2
4 628736XXX
5 628741/5XXX
6 628736/6
7 628739XXX

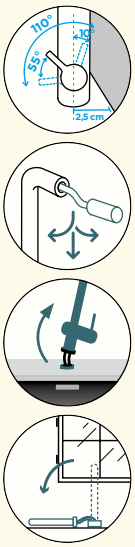


Note: The explosion drawing shows high pressure tap (540120.../540127...) including the spare parts. For the low pressure tap (540123...) other spare parts and optional accessories are necessary.

Index



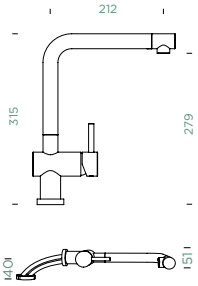






EPOS W

FIXED SPOUT

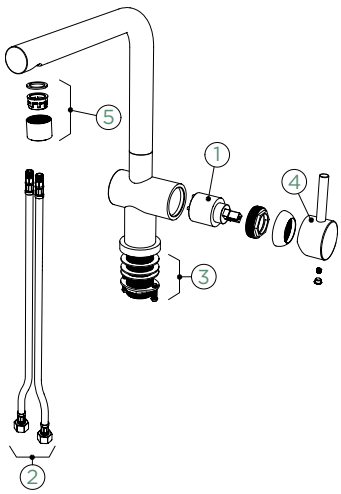


Connecting hose: **750 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Window mixer tap, Colour galvanic (PUR)**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883), Laminar aerator (628740/5)**

FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
METALLIC	
540005 **CHR**	540125 **CHR**
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
540005 **PUR**	540125 **PUR**
METALLIC LOW PRESSURE	
540008 **CHR**	540128 **CHR**
CD®PLUS CLASSIC LINE LP	
540008 **PUR**	540128 **PUR**

Optional acessories Low pressure:
Coarse particle filter SF-100 (629883/1)

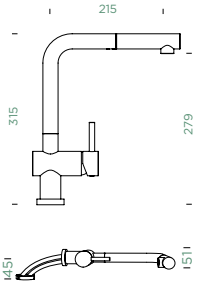
1 628809/2
2 628809/3
3 628736XXX
4 628737/1
5 628809/5XXX



Note: The explosion drawing shows high pressure tap (540005...) including the spare parts. For the low pressure tap (540008...) other spare parts and optional accessories are necessary.

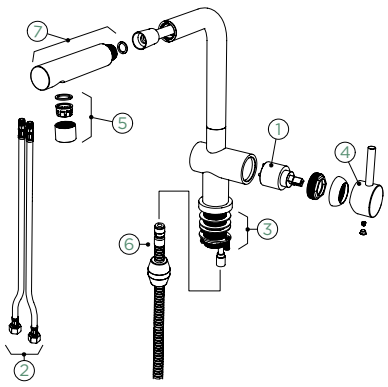
EPOS W

PULL-OUT



Connecting hose: **750 mm**
Swifel range: **180 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **500 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Window mixer tap, Colour galvanic (PUR)**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883), Laminar aerator (628740/5)**

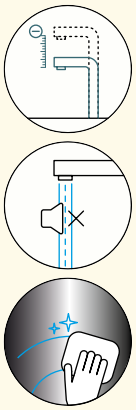
1 628809/8
2 628809/3
3 628736/6
4 628736XXX
5 628737/1
6 628809/5XXX
7 628739XXX

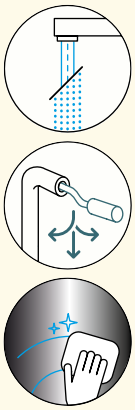


Note: The explosion drawing shows high pressure tap (540125...) including the spare parts. For the low pressure tap (540128...) other spare parts and optional accessories are necessary.

Index



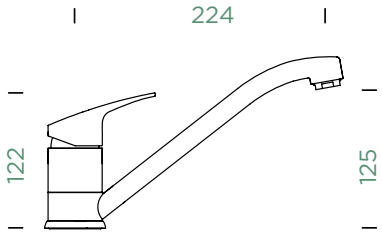






EVINAS

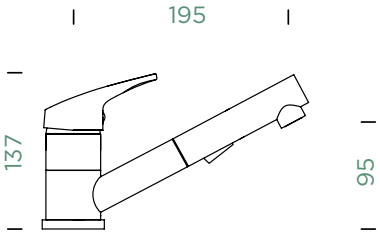
FIXED SPOUT



FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
METALLIC	
577000 **EDM**	577120 **EDM**

EVINAS

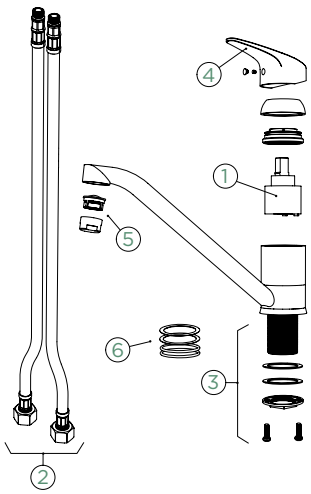
PULL-OUT



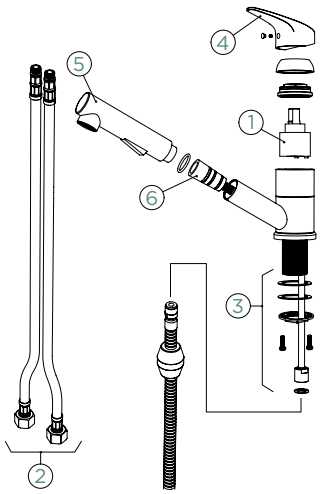
Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **at the top**
Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **120°**
Lever position: **at the top**
Usable shower hose length: **600 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Jet-spray function**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

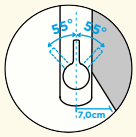
1 628794/1
2 628748/2
3 628778/2
4 628794EDM
5 628740/5
6 628794/8



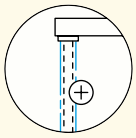
1 628794/1
2 628748/2
3 628795/3
4 628795/EDM
5 628795/7
6 628795/6





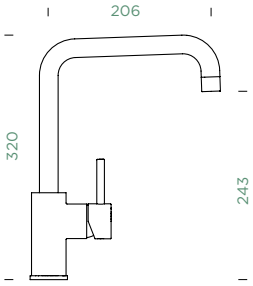






FONOS

FIXED SPOUT



Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360°**
Lever position: **reversible**
Features: **Temperature limiter, Colour lacquered**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883), Laminar aerator (628740/5)**

FIXED SPOUT

METALLIC

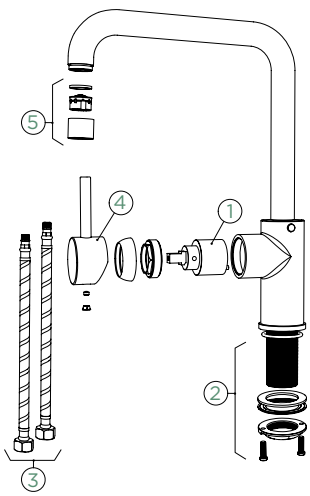
538000 **CHR**

CT® BASIC LINE

538000 **GNE**
538000 **GON**
538000 **GAS**
538000 **GDW**
538000 **GCR**
538000 **GSA**

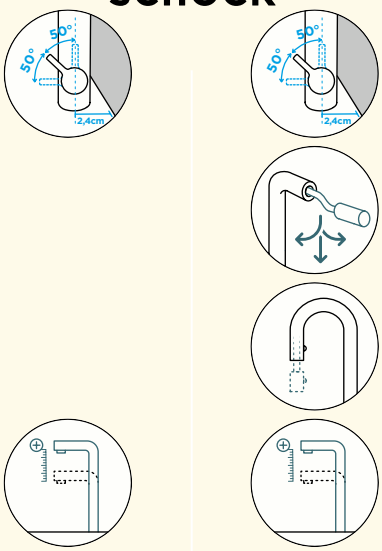


1 628736/1
2 628736/2
3 628734/3
4 628736XXX
5 628737/5



Index

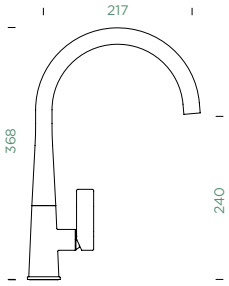






GOTA

FIXED SPOUT

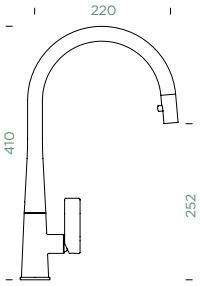


Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Colour lacquered**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
METALLIC	
521000 **CHR**	521120 **CHR**
521000 **S**	521120 **S**
521000 **W**	521120 **W**

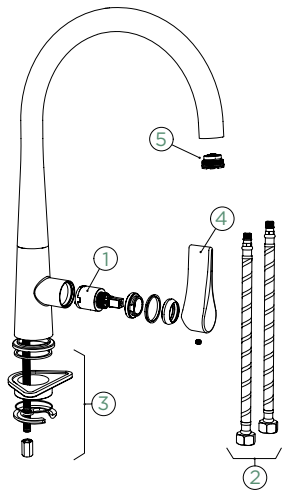
GOTA

PULL-OUT



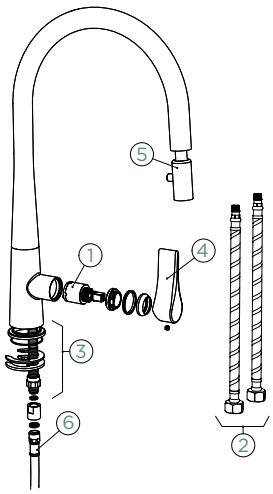
Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **450 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Colour lacquered**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

1 628745/1
2 628745/2
3 628745/3
4 628745/X
5 628745/5



Note: The aerator is equipped with a coin slot and can be easily changed with a coin.

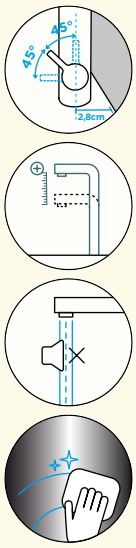
1 628745/1
2 628746/2
3 628746/3
4 628745/X
5 628746/7
6 628746/6

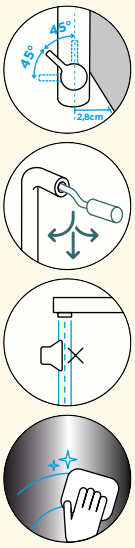


Note: The aerator is equipped with a coin slot and can be easily changed with a coin.

Index



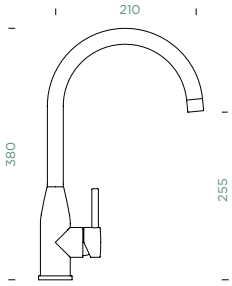






KAVUS

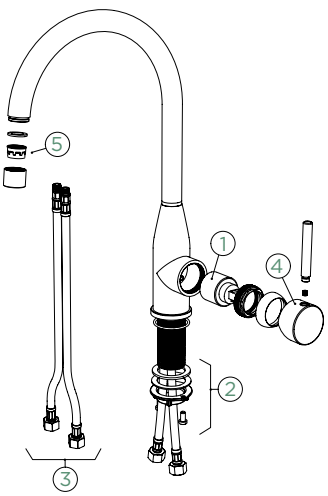
FIXED SPOUT



Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour lacquered**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

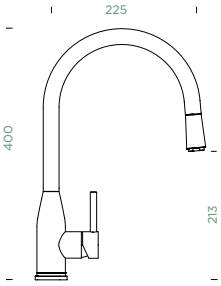
	FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE		
	559000 **GNE**	559120 **GNE**
METALLIC		
	559000 **EDM**	559120 **EDM**
	559000 **WGO**	559120 **WGO**
	559000 **COB**	559120 **COB**
	559000 **GUB**	559120 **GUB**
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE		
	559027 **PUR**	559127 **PUR**

1 628778/1
2 628778/2
3 628748/2
4 628748/XXX
5 628740/5



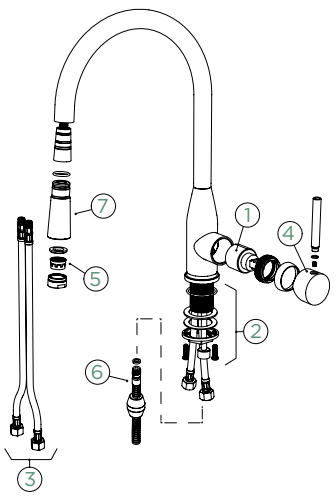
KAVUS

PULL-OUT



Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **350 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour lacquered**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

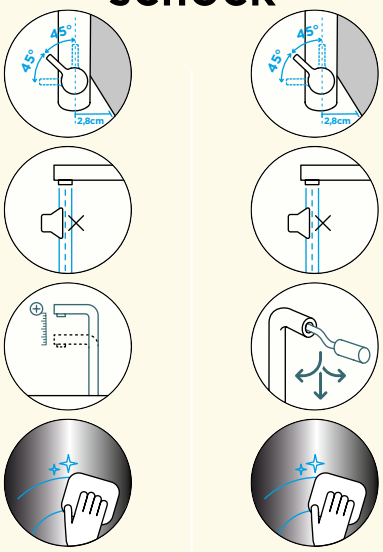
1 628778/1
2 628780/2
3 628749/2
4 628789/XXX
5 628740/5
6 628789/8
7 628789/1XXX



Index

SCHOCK

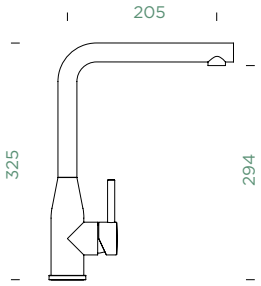






KETO

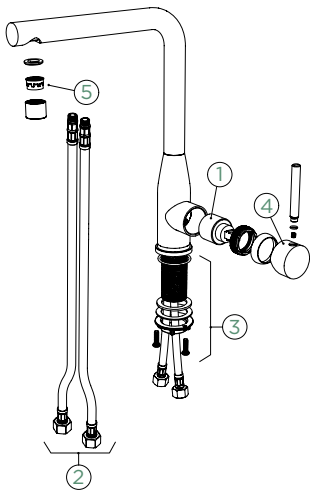
FIXED SPOUT



Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator, Colours PVD, galvanic (PUR)**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

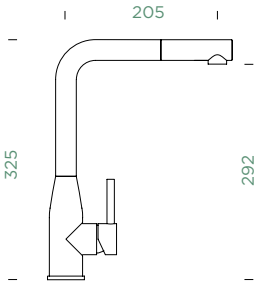
FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
METALLIC	
518000 **EDM**	518120 **EDM**
518000 **WGO**	518120 **WGO**
518000 **COB**	518120 **COB**
518000 **GUB**	518120 **GUB**
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
518027 **PUR**	518127 **PUR**

1 628778/1
2 628748/2
3 628778/2
4 628748/XXX
5 628740/5



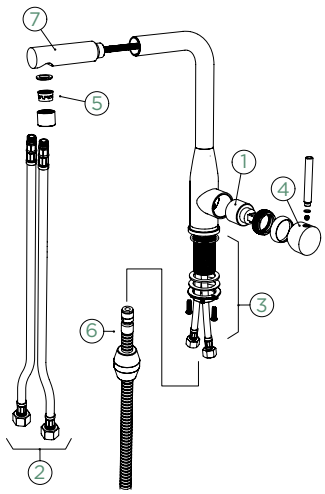
KETO

PULL-OUT

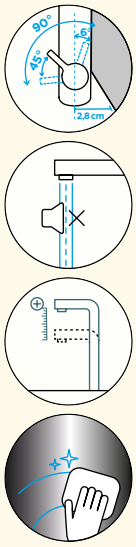


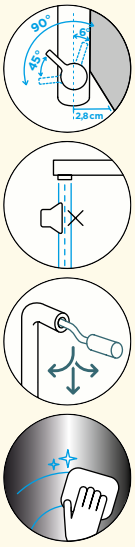
Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **180 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **350 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Ultra-quiet aerator, Colours PVD, galvanic (PUR)**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

1 628778/1
2 628749/2
3 628780/2
4 628789/XXX
5 628740/5
6 628789/8
7 628778/7XXX





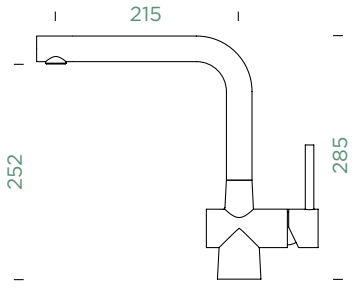






LAIOS

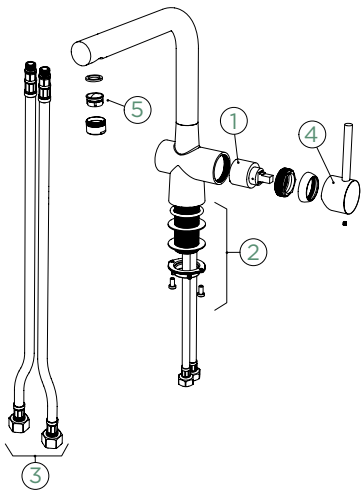
FIXED SPOUT



Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator, Colours galvanic (PUR), PVD**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

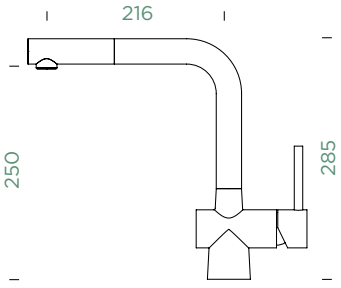
FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
METALLIC	
517000 **EDM**	517120 **EDM**
517000 **WGO**	517120 **WGO**
517000 **COB**	517120 **COB**
517000 **GUB**	517120 **GUB**
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
517000 **PUR**	517120 **PUR**

1 628741/1
2 628740/2
3 628740/3
4 628781XXX
5 628740/5



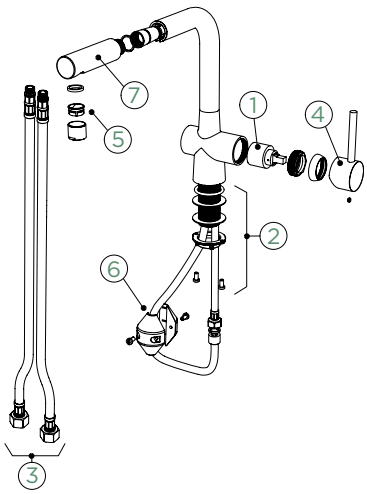
LAIOS

PULL-OUT



Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **700 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Ultra-quiet aerator, Colours galvanic (PUR), PVD**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

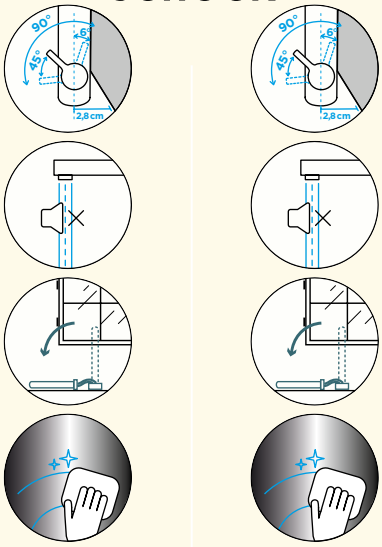
1 628741/1
2 628740/2
3 628740/3
4 628781XXX
5 628740/5
6 628740/4
7 628741XXX



Index

SCHOCK

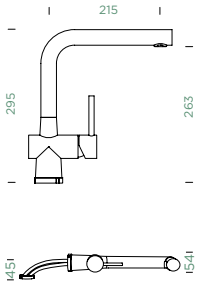






LAIOS W

FIXED SPOUT

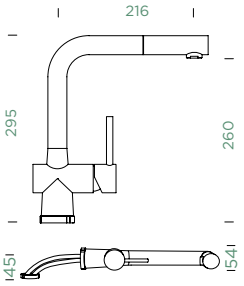


Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Window mixer tap, Ultra-quiet aerator**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
METALLIC	
517005 **EDM**	517125 **EDM**

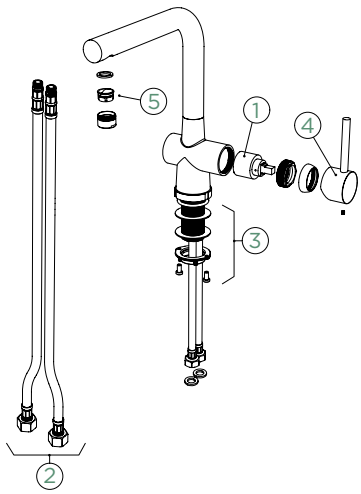
LAIOS W

PULL-OUT

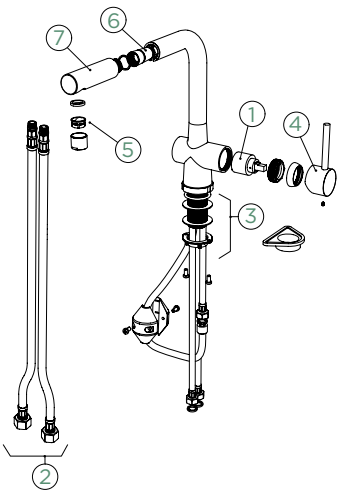


Connecting hose: **800 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **750 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Window mixer tap, Ultra-quiet aerator**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

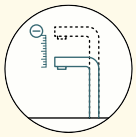
1 628741/1
2 628740/3
3 628781/3
4 628781EDM
5 628740/5

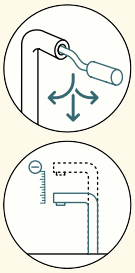


1 628741/1
2 628740/3
3 628781/3
4 628781EDM
5 628740/5
6 628740/4
7 628741EDM





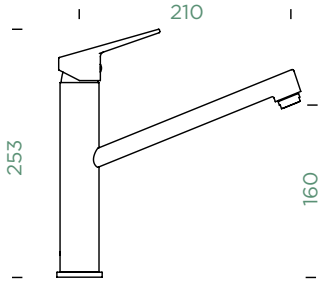






METIS

FIXED SPOUT

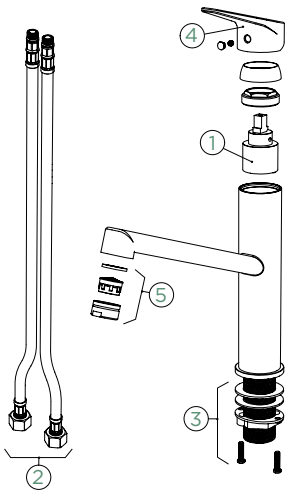


Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **at the top**

Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

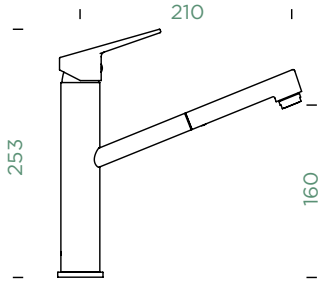
	FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
METALLIC		
◐	526000 **CHR**	526120 **CHR**
◐	526000 **EDO**	526120 **EDO**

1 628804/1
2 628804/2
3 628736/2
4 628804/XXX
5 628734/5XXX



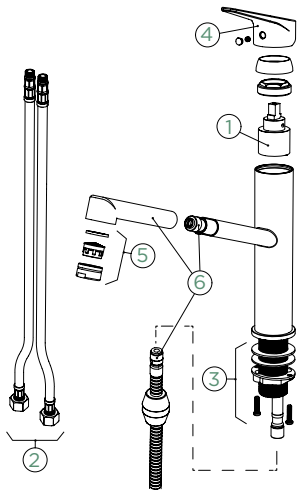
METIS

PULL-OUT



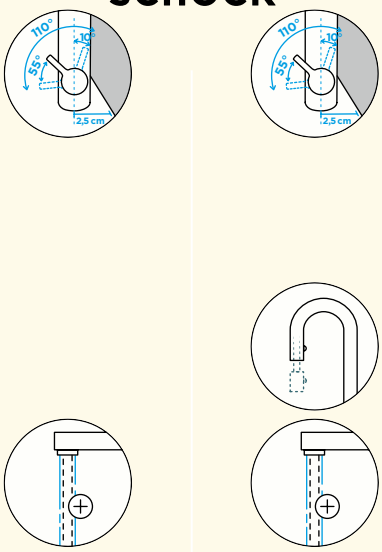
Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **120 °**
Lever position: **at the top**
Usable shower hose length: **400 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

1 628804/1
2 628759/3
3 628736/2
4 628804/XXX
5 628734/5XXX
6 628804/7XXX



Index

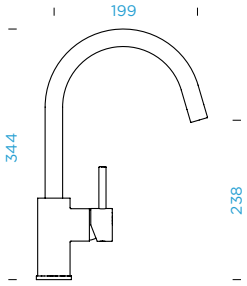






PLUTOS

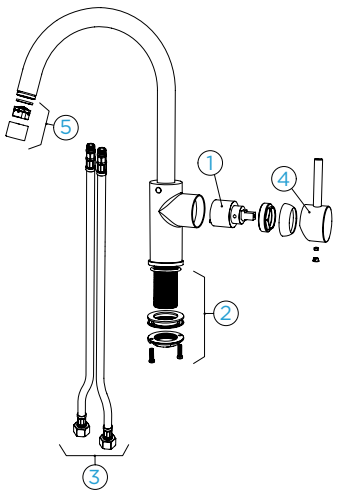
FIXED SPOUT



Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Temperature limiter, Colour lacquered**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883), Laminar aerator (628740/5)**

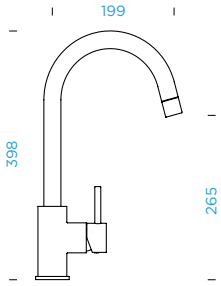
FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
METALLIC	
589000 **CHR**	589121 **CHR**
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE	
589000 **PUR**	589121 **PUR**
589000 **MAG**	589121 **MAG**
CRISTALITE® BASIC LINE	
589000 **GNE**	589121 **GNE**
589000 **GON**	589121 **GON**
589000 **GAS**	
589000 **GDW**	
589000 **GCR**	
589000 **GSA**	

1 628737/1
2 628736/2
3 628734/3
4 628736XXX
5 628737/5



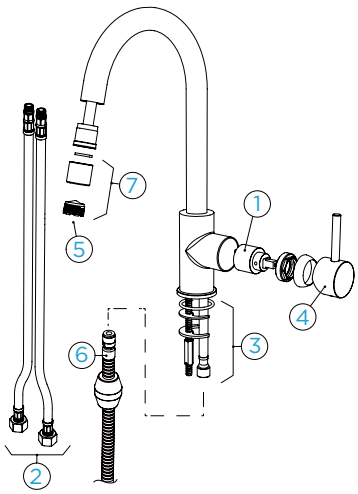
PLUTOS

PULL-OUT



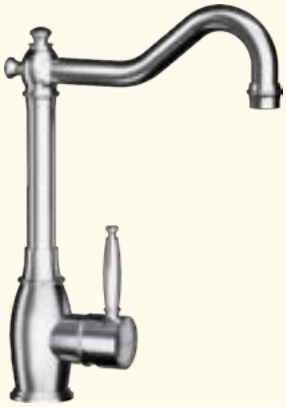
Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **180 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **400 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Temperature limiter, Colour lacquered**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

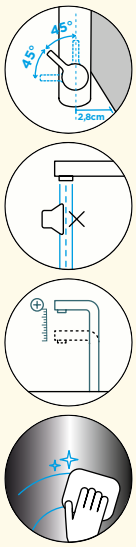
1 628759/1
2 628738/3
3 628759/2
4 628736XXX
5 628759/5
6 628759/4
7 628759/7



Index

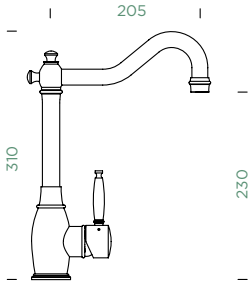
Note: The aerator key is included in the scope of supply.





RESI

FIXED SPOUT



Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour PVD**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

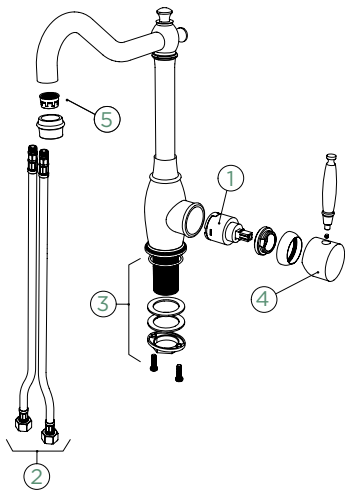
FIXED SPOUT

METALLIC

513000 **EDM**

513000 **WGO**

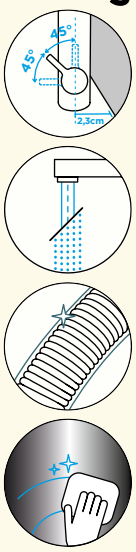
1 628778/1
2 628748/2
3 628778/2
4 628796XXX
5 628740/5





Index

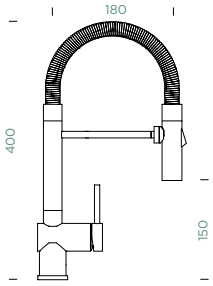




UPDATE

SINA

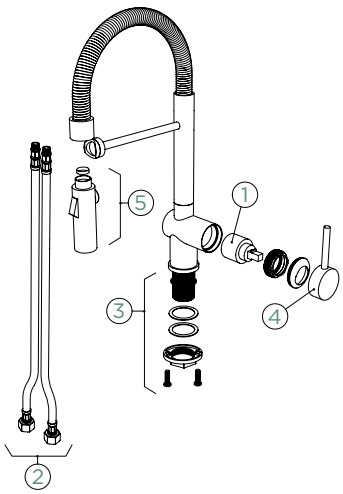
FIXED SPOUT

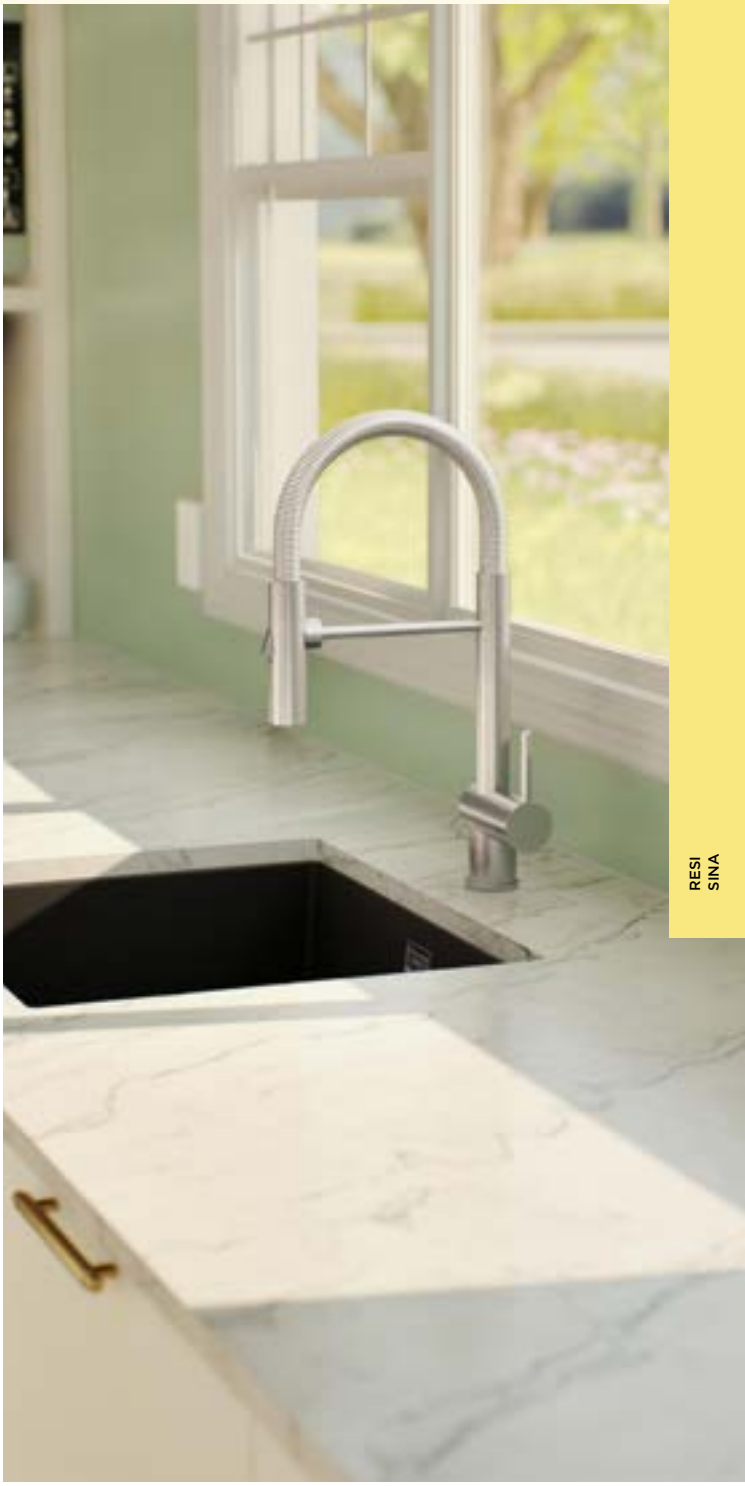


Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Jet-spray function, Colours galvanic (PUR), PVD**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

FIXED SPOUT
METALLIC
515000 **EDM**
515000 **WGO**
515000 **COB**
515000 **GUB**
515000 **S**

1 628778/1
2 628749/2
3 628797/3
4 628797/XXX
5 628797/7XXX

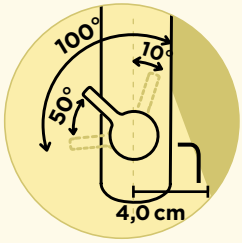


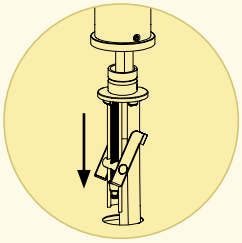
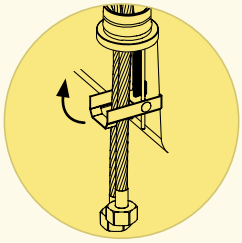
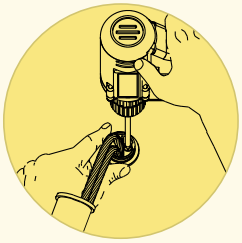
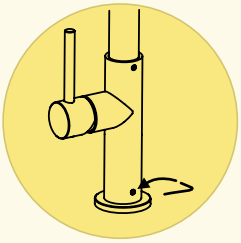


Note: The aerator key is included in the scope of supply.

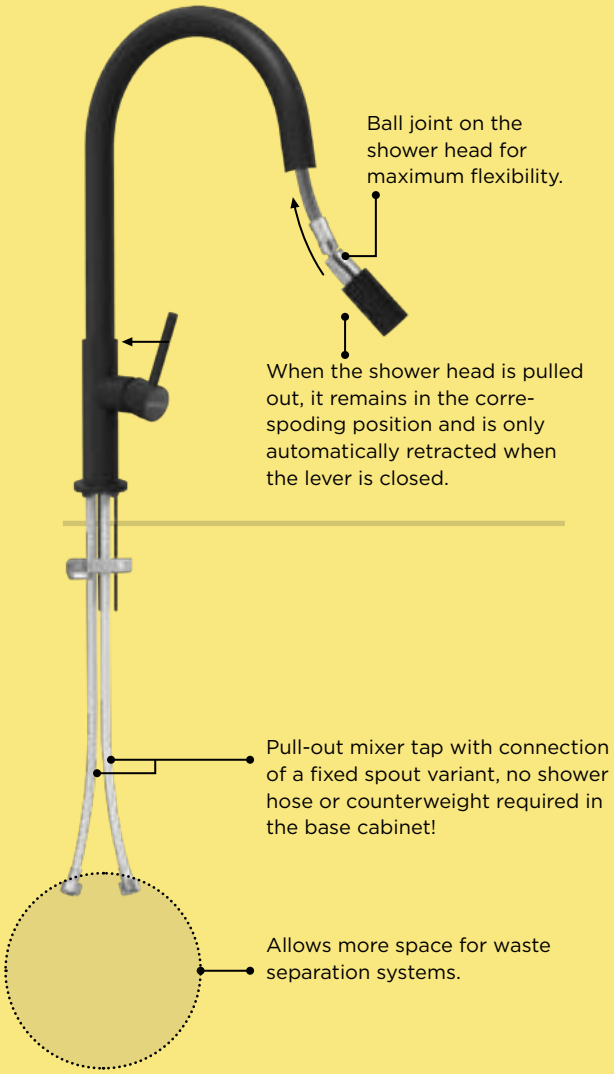
Index

Talia & Talinos



Spray pull-out: Innovative System



Ball joint on the shower head for maximum flexibility.

When the shower head is pulled out, it remains in the corre-spoding position and is only automatically retracted when the lever is closed.

Pull-out mixer tap with connection of a fixed spout variant, no shower hose or counterweight required in the base cabinet!

Allows more space for waste separation systems.

Patented Installation

Mounting from the top

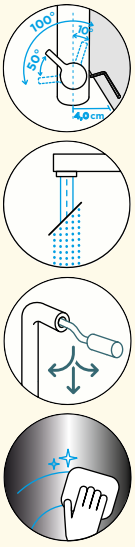


Innovative mounting set for quick and easy installation above the worktop:

Installation from above in uner 60 seconds!

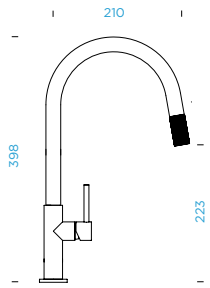
Index





TALIA

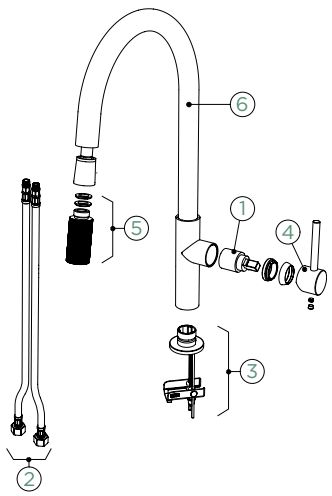
PULL-OUT



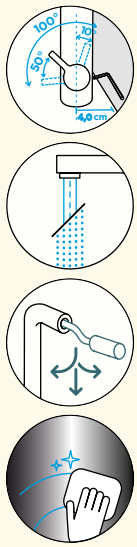
METALLIC	
536120	**EDM**
536120	**WGO**
536120	**COB**
536120	**GUB**
536120	**S**

Connecting hose: **600 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **370 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Jet-spray function, Colours galvanic (PUR), PVD, extendable without a shower hose, easy installation from above**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

1 628811/1
2 628811/2
3 628811/3XXX
4 628811/4XXX
5 628811/5XXX
6 628811/6XXX

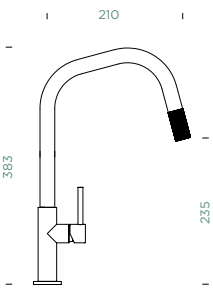






TALINOS

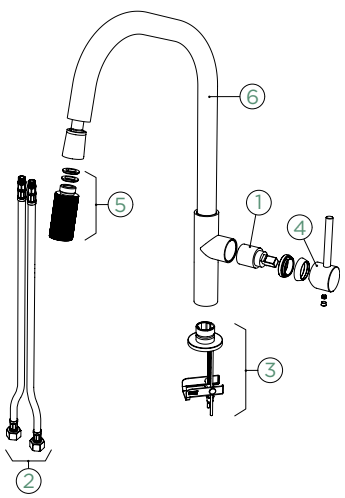
PULL-OUT



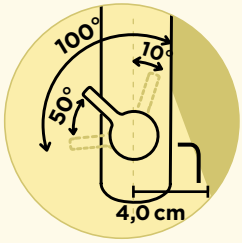
METALLIC	
545120	**EDM**
545120	**WGO**
545120	**COB**
545120	**GUB**
545120	**S**

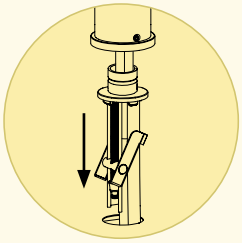
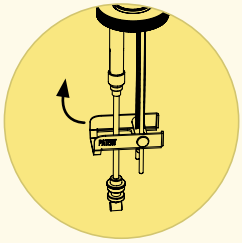
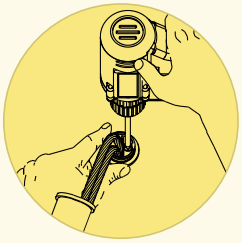
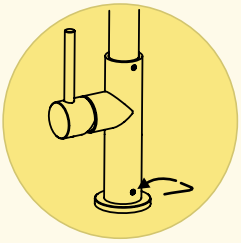
Connecting hose: **600 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **280 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Jet-spray function, Colours galvanic (PUR), PVD, extendable without a shower hose, easy installation from above**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

1 628811/1
2 628811/2
3 628811/3XXX
4 628811/4XXX
5 628811/5XXX
6 628811/7XXX



Talia D & Talinos D



In addition to the existing features



Included excenter socket

The drainer can be opended and closed by turning the socket of the tap - **no additional drilling** for excenter knob **needed**.

Included excenter cable

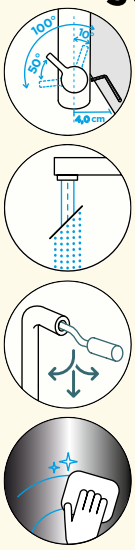
The **cable** for the excenter knob is **preinstalled** in the tap and only needs to be connected with the drainer.

Compatible with the following sinks

- Brooklyn N-100
- Brooklyn N-100L
- Brooklyn N-100S
- Brooklyn N-100XL
- Brooklyn N-200
- Galaxy N-100
- Galaxy N-100L
- Galaxy N-100LY
- Galaxy N-100Y
- Greenwich N-100
- Greenwich N-100L
- Greenwich N-100S
- Greenwich N-100XL
- Greenwich N-200
- Horizont N-200
- Kaia B-100
- Kaia B-100L
- Kaia B-100S
- Kaia B-100XL
- Kaia N-100
- Kaia N-100L
- Kaia N-100S
- Kaia N-100XL
- Kaia N-150
- Kallio M-100
- Kallio M-175
- Kiruna N-100
- Kiruna N-100L
- Kiruna N-100XL
- Manhattan D-100L
- Manhattan D-100S
- Manhattan D-100XS
- Manhattan R-100
- Mono D-100
- Mono D-100L
- Mono D-100S
- Mono D-100XS
- Mono D-150
- Mono N-100
- Mono N-100S
- Mono R-100
- Nemo N-100
- Nemo N-100S
- Pinedo D-100
- Pinedo D-100L
- Pinedo D-100XS
- Pinedo D-150
- Pinedo D-200
- Prepstation D-150
- Primus N-100XL
- Primus N-100XLY
- Quadro N-100
- Quadro N-100S
- Quadro N-150
- Quadro N-150Y
- Signus D-100
- Signus D-100L
- Signus D-150
- Signus D-200
- Signus N-100XL
- Signus N-100XLY
- Signus N-200
- Tia D-100
- Tia D-100L
- Tia D-100LS

Index

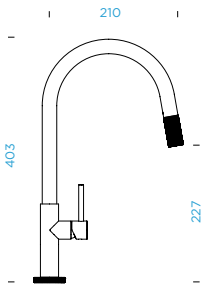




NEW

TALIA D

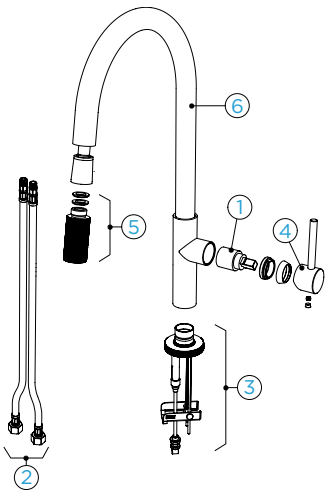
PULL-OUT



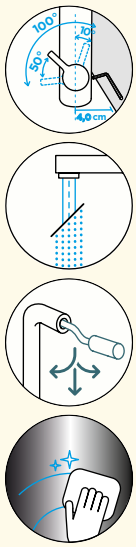
METALLIC	
536130	**EDM**
536130	**S**

Connecting hose: **600 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **370 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Jet-spray function, Colour galvanic (PUR), integrated drain assemblies, extendable without a shower hose, easy installation from above**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

1 628811/1
2 628813/2
3 628813/3XXX
4 628811/4XXX
5 628811/5XXX
6 628811/6XXX



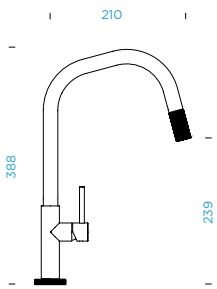




NEW

TALINOS D

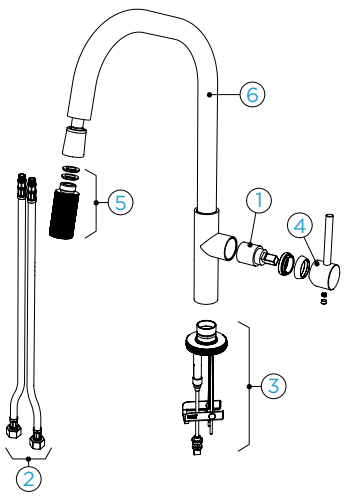
PULL-OUT

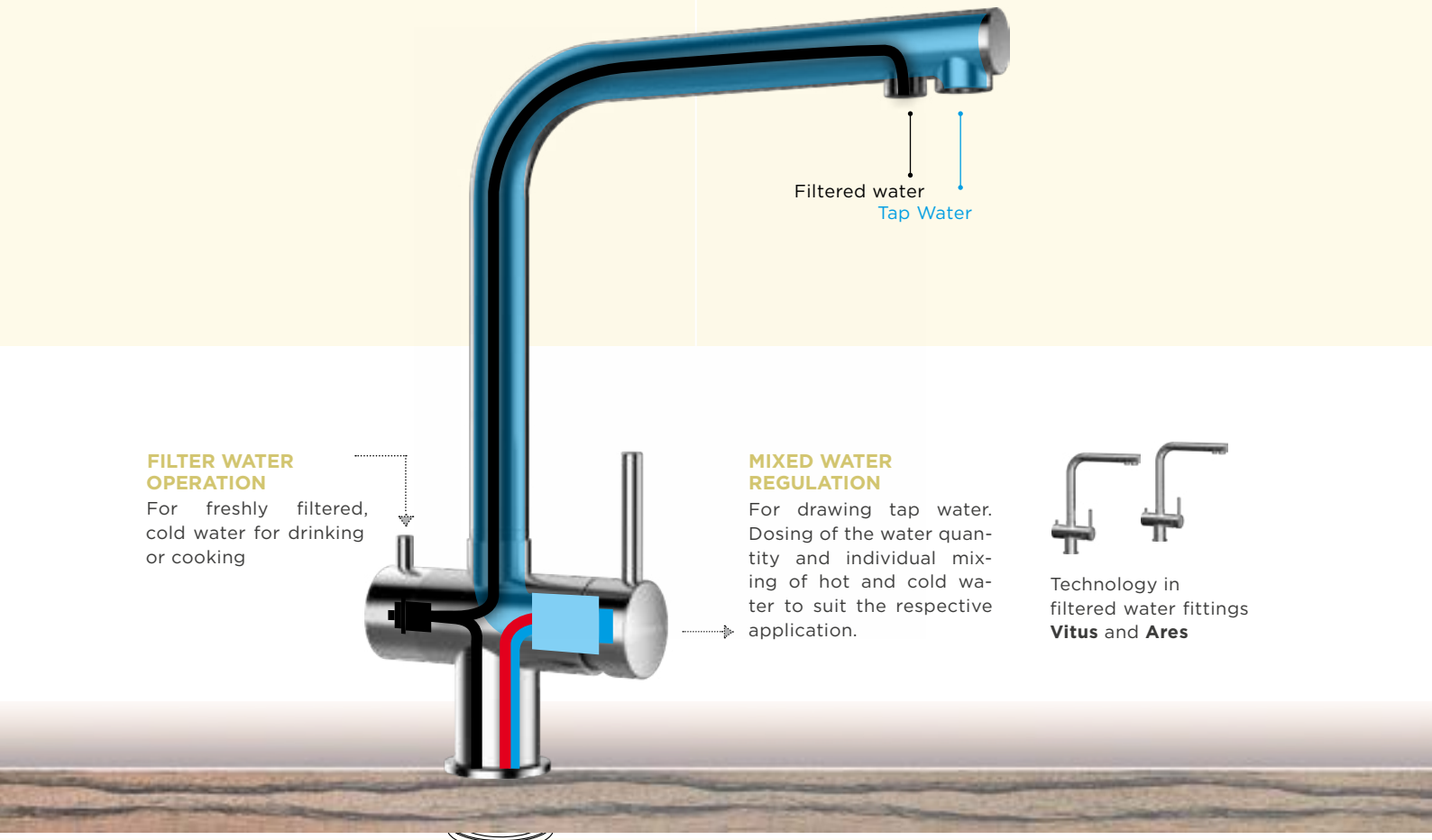


METALLIC	
545130	**EDM**
545130	**S**

Connecting hose: **600 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **280 mm**
Features: **Backflow preventer, Jet-spray function, Colour galvanic (PUR), integrated drain assemblies, extendable without a shower hose, easy installation from above**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

1 628811/1
2 628813/2
3 628813/3XXX
4 628811/4XXX
5 628811/5XXX
6 628811/7XXX





FILTER WATER OPERATION
For freshly filtered, cold water for drinking or cooking

MIXED WATER REGULATION
For drawing tap water. Dosing of the water quantity and individual mixing of hot and cold water to suit the respective application.

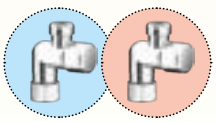
Technology in filtered water fittings **Vitus** and **Ares**



Original filter water hose

Original cold water hose

Original hot water hose



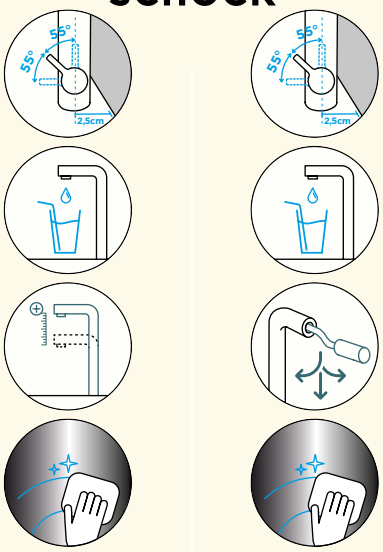
Recommendation:
Coarse particle filter **SF-100**

FILTERSYSTEM
Not included in the Schock scope of delivery of the fitting: Filter incl. adapter and hose for the cold water pipe. Compatible with commercially available filter systems (e.g. carbon block/osmosis filter). Connection hose ⅜ inch.

Index

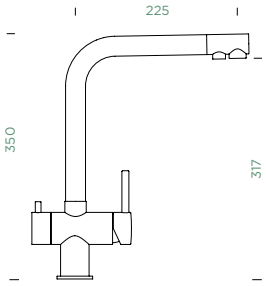
SCHOCK





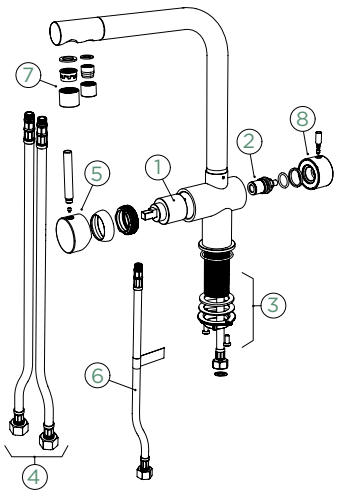


VITUS - FILTRATION WATER FIXED SPOUT



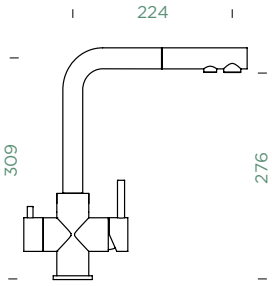
Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **360 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Features: **Drinking water function, Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour galvanic (PUR)**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

1 628748/1
2 628748/7
3 628748/3
4 628748/2
5 628748/XXX
6 628748/6
7 628778/5XXX
8 628748/40XXX



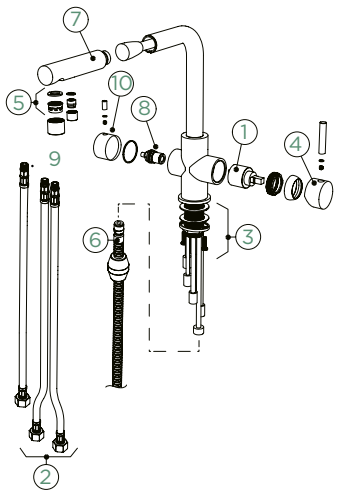
	FIXED SPOUT	PULL-OUT
METALLIC		
	560000 **EDM**	560120 **EDM**
CRISTADUR®PLUS CLASSIC LINE		
	560027 **PUR**	560127 **PUR**

VITUS - FILTRATION WATER PULL-OUT



Connecting hose: **450 mm**
Swifel range: **180 °**
Lever position: **on the right**
Usable shower hose length: **400 mm**
Features: **Drinking water function, Ultra-quiet aerator, Colour galvanic (PUR)**
Accessories: **SF-100 (629883)**

1 628778/1
2 628748/2
3 628779/9
4 628748/XXX
5 628779/8-2
6 628779/6
7 628779/9XXX
8 628748/7
9 628748/6
10 628748/40XXX



Not included in the SCHOCK scope of supply: Filter incl. adapter and cold water hose to connect the filter.

Not included in the SCHOCK scope of supply: Filter incl. adapter and cold water hose to connect the filter.

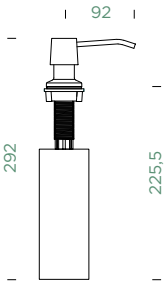
Index

Soap dispensers





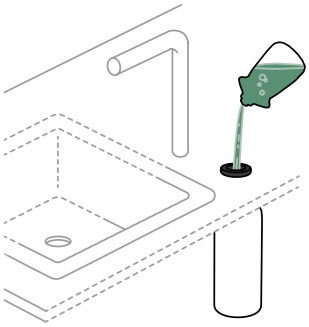
BELA



Spout length: **92 mm**
Height: **292 mm**
Spout height: **51 mm**
Filling capacity: **500 ml**
Needed cabinet space: **225,5 mm**

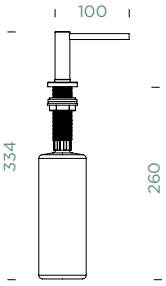
METALLIC
629180 **PL**

FILLING:
Filling from top





SAMO L

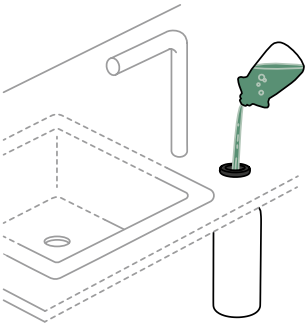


Spout length: **100 mm**
Height: **332 mm**
Spout height: **62 mm**
Filling capacity: **500 ml**
Needed cabinet space: **259 mm**

METALLIC
629174 **CHR**
629174 **EDM**
629174 **WGO**
629174 **COB**
629174 **GUB**

BLACK
629174 **S**

FILLING:
Filling from top



Note: Installation possible till worktop thickness 55mm.

Index



Accessories.

CHOPPING BOARDS



Chopping board, bamboo

Article number: **629044**
540 × 300 × 25 mm

Element D-100
Element D-100L
Element D-100S
Element D-150
Element D-150L
Element D-200
Element N-200
Formhaus D-100
Formhaus D-100L
Formhaus D-100LS
Formhaus D-100S
Formhaus D-150L
Formhaus D-200
Formhaus N-200
Horizont N-200
Lima D-100S
Lima D-100
Lima D-100L
Pinedo D-100
Pinedo D-100L
Pinedo D-100XS
Pinedo D-150
Pinedo D-200
Primus N-100XL
Ronda D-100
Ronda D-100L
Ronda D-100XL
Signus D-100
Signus D-100L
Signus D-150
Signus D-200
Signus N-100XL
Tia D-100
Tia D-100L
Tia D-100LS
Typos N-200
Viola D-100
Viola D-100L
Viola D-100S
Viola D-150
Viola D-200
Viola N-200
Viola N-200S



Chopping board, bamboo

Article number: **629052**
290 × 210 × 18 mm

Manhattan D-100S
Manhattan D-100XS



Chopping board

Article number: **629125**

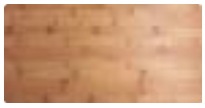
Solaro R-100L



Chopping board

Article number: **629128**

Claros B-100
Claros B-100L
Claros B-100S
Claros B-100XL
Claros N-100
Claros N-100L
Claros N-100S
Claros N-100XL
Kaia B-100
Kaia B-100L
Kaia B-100S
Kaia B-100XL
Kaia N-100
Kaia N-100L
Kaia N-100S
Kaia N-100XL
Kaia N-150



Chopping board, bamboo

Article number: **629145**
480 × 240 × 23.5 mm

Mono D-100
Mono D-100L
Mono D-100S
Mono D-100XS
Mono D-150



Chopping board, wood

Article number: **629158**
395 × 370 × 20 mm

Brooklyn N-100XL
Brooklyn N-200
Greenwich N-100XL
Greenwich N-200
Horizont N-200
Kiruna N-100
Kiruna N-100L
Kiruna N-100XL
Prepstation D-150



Chopping board, bamboo

Article number: **629159**
367 × 260 × 18 mm

Mono N-100
Mono N-100S
Nemo N-100
Nemo N-100S

BOWL & CONTAINERS



Strainer bowl

Article number: **629017**
368 × 185 × 110 mm

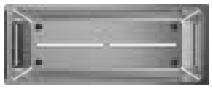
Mono N-100
Mono N-100S
Nemo N-100
Nemo N-100S



Strainer bowl

Article number: **629043**
345 × 188 × 110 mm

Signus D-150



Strainer bowl

Article number: **629051SH**
393 × 153 × 109 mm

Horizont N-200
Kiruna N-100
Kiruna N-100L
Kiruna N-100XL
Quadro N-100
Quadro N-100S
Quadro N-150
Quadro N-150Y



Strainer bowl

Article number: **629057**
365 × 263 × 112 mm

Lotus C-150



Strainer bowl

Article number: **629111**
425 × 153 × 125 mm

Brooklyn N-100
Brooklyn N-100L
Greenwich N-100
Greenwich N-100L
Greenwich N-100S



Corner bowl

Article number: **629733**
368 × 135 × 102 mm

Brooklyn N-100
Brooklyn N-100L
Brooklyn N-100S
Brooklyn N-100XL
Brooklyn N-200
Claros B-100
Claros B-100L
Claros B-100S
Claros B-100XL
Claros N-100
Claros N-100L
Claros N-100S
Claros N-100XL
Element D-100
Element D-100L
Element D-100S
Element D-150
Element D-150L
Element D-200
Element N-200
Formhaus D-100
Formhaus D-100L
Formhaus D-100LS
Formhaus D-100S
Formhaus D-150L
Galaxy N-100
Galaxy N-100L
Galaxy N-100LY
Galaxy N-100Y
Greenwich N-100
Greenwich N-100L
Greenwich N-100S
Greenwich N-100XL
Greenwich N-200
Horizont N-200
Kaia B-100
Kaia B-100L
Kaia B-100S
Kaia B-100XL
Kaia N-100
Kaia N-100L
Kaia N-100S
Kaia N-100XL
Kaia N-150
Kiruna N-100
Kiruna N-100L
Kiruna N-100XL



Flexible strainer bowl
The length of the strainer bowl can be extended from 352 to 516mm.

Article number: **629739**
352 × 180 × 88 mm

Brooklyn N-100
Brooklyn N-100L
Brooklyn N-100XL
Brooklyn N-200
Claros B-100
Claros B-100L
Claros B-100S
Claros B-100XL
Claros N-100
Claros N-100L
Claros N-100S
Claros N-100XL
Element D-100
Element D-100L
Element D-100S
Element D-150
Element D-150L
Element D-200
Element N-200
Formhaus D-100
Formhaus D-100L
Formhaus D-100LS
Formhaus D-100S
Formhaus D-150L
Formhaus D-200
Formhaus N-200
Galaxy N-100
Galaxy N-100L
Galaxy N-100LY
Galaxy N-100Y
Greenwich N-100
Greenwich N-100L
Greenwich N-100S
Greenwich N-100XL
Greenwich N-200
Horizont N-200
Kaia B-100
Kaia B-100L
Kaia B-100S
Kaia B-100XL
Kaia N-100
Kaia N-100L
Kaia N-100S
Kaia N-100XL
Kaia N-150
Kallio M-100
Kallio M-175
Kiruna N-100
Kiruna N-100L
Kiruna N-100XL



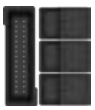
Strainer bowl

Article number: **629127**

Solaro R-100L

Lima D-100
Lima D-100L
Lima D-100S
Lima D-100S4
Manhattan D-100L
Manhattan D-100S
Manhattan D-100XS
Mono D-100
Mono D-100L
Mono D-100S
Mono D-100XS
Mono D-150
Mono N-100
Mono N-100S
Nemo N-100
Nemo N-100S
Pinedo D-100
Pinedo D-100L
Pinedo D-100XS
Pinedo D-150
Pinedo D-200
Prepstation D-150
Primus N-100XL
Primus N-100XLY
Quadro N-100
Quadro N-100S
Quadro N-150
Quadro N-150Y
Ronda D-100
Ronda D-100L
Ronda D-100XL
Signus D-100
Signus D-100L
Signus D-150
Signus D-200
Signus N-100XL
Signus N-100XLY
Typos D-100S
Typos D-150S
Typos N-200

Lima D-100S
Manhattan D-100L
Manhattan D-100S
Manhattan D-100XS
Mono D-100
Mono D-100L
Mono D-100S
Mono D-100XS
Mono D-150
Mono N-100
Mono N-100S
Nemo N-100
Nemo N-100S
Pinedo D-100
Pinedo D-100L
Pinedo D-100XS
Pinedo D-150
Pinedo D-200
Prepstation D-150
Primus N-100XL
Primus N-100XLY
Quadro N-100
Quadro N-100S
Quadro N-150
Quadro N-150Y
Ronda D-100
Ronda D-100L
Ronda D-100XL
Signus D-100
Signus D-100L
Signus D-150
Signus D-200
Signus N-100XL
Signus N-100XLY
Tia D-100
Tia D-100L
Tia D-100LS
Typos D-100S
Typos D-150S
Typos N-200
Viola D-100
Viola D-100L
Viola D-100S
Viola D-150
Viola D-200
Viola N-200
Viola N-200S



Functional bowl set Tia (7 parts)

Article number: **629728**
131 × 437 × 115 mm

Tia D-100
Tia D-100L
Tia D-100LS



Strainer bowl

Article number: **629129**

Claros B-100
Claros B-100L
Claros B-100S
Claros B-100XL
Claros N-100
Claros N-100L
Claros N-100S
Claros N-100XL
Kaia B-100
Kaia B-100L
Kaia B-100S
Kaia B-100XL
Kaia N-100
Kaia N-100L
Kaia N-100S
Kaia N-100XL
Kaia N-150

Index

DRAINERS



Stainless Steel Drainer

Article number: **629126**

Solaro R-100L



Carrier

Article number: **629138**
499 × 187 × 49 mm

Mono D-100XS



Silicone Drain Mat

Article number: **629188**
400 × 415 × 9 mm

Brooklyn N-100
Brooklyn N-100L
Brooklyn N-100S
Brooklyn N-100XL
Brooklyn N-200
Claros B-100
Claros B-100L
Claros B-100S
Claros B-100XL
Claros N-100
Claros N-100L
Claros N-100S
Claros N-100XL
Element N-200
Galaxy N-100
Galaxy N-100L
Galaxy N-100LY
Galaxy N-100Y
Greenwich N-100
Greenwich N-100L
Greenwich N-100S
Greenwich N-100XL
Greenwich N-200

Kaia B-100
Kaia B-100L
Kaia B-100S
Kaia B-100XL
Kaia N-100
Kaia N-100L
Kaia N-100S
Kaia N-100XL
Kaia N-150
Kiruna N-100
Kiruna N-100L
Kiruna N-100XL
Mono N-100
Mono N-100S
Nemo N-100
Nemo N-100S
Prepstation D-150
Primus N-100XL
Primus N-100XLY
Quadro N-100
Quadro N-100S
Quadro N-150
Quadro N-150Y
Signus N-100XL
Signus N-100XLY



Silicone Drain Mat Short

Article number: **629189**
408 × 303 × 12 mm

Brooklyn N-100
Brooklyn N-100L
Brooklyn N-100S
Brooklyn N-100XL
Brooklyn N-200
Claros B-100
Claros B-100L
Claros B-100S
Claros B-100XL
Claros N-100
Claros N-100L
Claros N-100S
Claros N-100XL
Element N-200
Galaxy N-100
Galaxy N-100L
Galaxy N-100LY
Galaxy N-100Y
Greenwich N-100
Greenwich N-100L
Greenwich N-100S
Greenwich N-100XL
Greenwich N-200

Kaia B-100
Kaia B-100L
Kaia B-100S
Kaia B-100XL
Kaia N-100
Kaia N-100L
Kaia N-100S
Kaia N-100XL
Kaia N-150
Kiruna N-100
Kiruna N-100L
Kiruna N-100XL
Mono N-100
Mono N-100S
Nemo N-100
Nemo N-100S
Prepstation D-150
Primus N-100XL
Primus N-100XLY
Quadro N-100
Quadro N-100S
Quadro N-150
Quadro N-150Y
Signus N-100XL
Signus N-100XLY

FUNCTIONAL UPGRADES



Diamond drill SB light

Article number: **629095**



Adapter waste disposal

Article number: **629139**



Sink support bar for cabinet size 450-750mm

Article number: **629193**



Sink support bar for cabinet size 750-1400mm

Article number: **629194**



SF-100
For long-term protection for cartridge and aerator

Article number: **629883/1**

Suitable for all SCHOCK taps. One SF filter needed per angle valve. The SF-100 needs to be fitted in order for your warranty to be extended to 5 years. (1 pc, for connection hose for high-pressure tap)

DESIGN DRIP RACKS



Design Drip Rack

Article number:
629725COP
336 × 480 × 12 mm

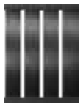
Mono D-100
Mono D-100L
Mono D-100S
Mono D-100XS
Mono D-150
Pinedo D-100
Pinedo D-100L
Pinedo D-100XS
Pinedo D-150
Pinedo D-200
Signus D-100
Signus D-100L
Signus D-150
Signus D-200
Signus N-100XL
Tia D-100
Tia D-100L
Tia D-100LS



Design Drip Rack

Article number:
629725EDM
336 × 480 × 12 mm

Mono D-100
Mono D-100L
Mono D-100S
Mono D-100XS
Mono D-150
Pinedo D-100
Pinedo D-100L
Pinedo D-100XS
Pinedo D-150
Pinedo D-200
Signus D-100
Signus D-100L
Signus D-150
Signus D-200
Signus N-100XL
Tia D-100
Tia D-100L
Tia D-100LS



Design Drip Rack

Article number: **629725S**
336 × 480 × 12 mm

Mono D-100
Mono D-100L
Mono D-100S
Mono D-100XS
Mono D-150
Pinedo D-100
Pinedo D-100L
Pinedo D-100XS
Pinedo D-150
Pinedo D-200
Signus D-100
Signus D-100L
Signus D-150
Signus D-200
Signus N-100XL
Tia D-100
Tia D-100L
Tia D-100LS



Design Drip Rack

Article number:
629726COP
336 × 392 × 12 mm

Brooklyn N-100XL
Brooklyn N-200
Greenwich N-100XL
Greenwich N-200
Horizont N-200
Kiruna N-100
Kiruna N-100L
Kiruna N-100XL
Prepstation D-150



Design Drip Rack

Article number:
629726EDM
336 × 392 × 12 mm

Brooklyn N-100XL
Brooklyn N-200
Greenwich N-100XL
Greenwich N-200
Horizont N-200
Kiruna N-100
Kiruna N-100L
Kiruna N-100XL
Prepstation D-150



Design Drip Rack

Article number: **629726S**
336 × 392 × 12 mm

Brooklyn N-100XL
Brooklyn N-200
Greenwich N-100XL
Greenwich N-200
Horizont N-200
Kiruna N-100
Kiruna N-100L
Kiruna N-100XL
Prepstation D-150



2x2 Design Drip Rack

Article number:
629724EDM
80 × 450 × 12 mm

Claros N-100
Claros N-100L
Claros N-100S
Claros N-100XL
Greenwich N-100
Greenwich N-100L
Greenwich N-100S
Kaia N-100
Kaia N-100L
Kaia N-100S
Kaia N-100XL
Kaia N-150
Pinedo D-100
Pinedo D-100L
Pinedo D-100XS
Pinedo D-150
Pinedo D-200
Signus D-100
Signus D-100L
Signus D-150
Signus D-200
Signus N-100XL



2x2 Design Drip Rack

Article number: **629724S**
80 × 450 × 12 mm

Claros N-100
Claros N-100L
Claros N-100S
Claros N-100XL
Greenwich N-100
Greenwich N-100L
Greenwich N-100S
Kaia N-100
Kaia N-100L
Kaia N-100S
Kaia N-100XL
Kaia N-150
Pinedo D-100
Pinedo D-100L
Pinedo D-100XS
Pinedo D-150
Pinedo D-200
Signus D-100
Signus D-100L
Signus D-150
Signus D-200
Signus N-100XL



2x2 Design Drip Rack

Article number:
629738EDM
80 × 392 × 12 mm

Brooklyn N-100XL
Brooklyn N-200
Greenwich N-100XL
Greenwich N-200
Horizont N-200
Kiruna N-100
Kiruna N-100L
Kiruna N-100XL
Prepstation D-150



2x2 Design Drip Rack

Article number: **629738S**
80 × 392 × 12 mm

Brooklyn N-100XL
Brooklyn N-200
Greenwich N-100XL
Greenwich N-200
Horizont N-200
Kiruna N-100
Kiruna N-100L
Kiruna N-100XL
Prepstation D-150

Index

DESIGN UPGRADES



Comfopush, CHR
To automatically open and close the plughole at the push of a button – round shaped.
Article number: **420016CHR**

Suitable for all SCHOCK sinks, with the exception of the Formhaus and Typos series and the Manhattan D-100 and D-100LS models



Comfopush, EDM
To automatically open and close the plughole at the push of a button – round shaped.
Article number: **420016EDM**

Suitable for all SCHOCK sinks, with the exception of the Formhaus and Typos series and the Manhattan D-100 and D-100LS models



Wastecap EDM
Elegant trim in brushed stainless steel to cover the plughole

Article number: **420036EDM**

For all models except the Perfect Drain ranges Greenwich, Brooklyn, Prepstation, Tia and Wembley.
3 1/2 inch pop-up basket strainer waste required



Wastecap
Elegant trim in brushed stainless steel to cover the plughole

Article number: **628152**

For all models except the Perfect Drain ranges Greenwich, Brooklyn, Prepstation, Tia and Wembley.
3 1/2 inch pop-up basket strainer waste required



LED-light
Modern, energy-efficient LED lighting as a direct light source in the sink
6.500 Kelvin
Article number: **629024/L**

For sink on the light



LED-light
Modern, energy-efficient LED lighting as a direct light source in the sink
6.500 Kelvin
Article number: **629024/R**

For sink on the right

CLEAN DND CARE



EasyCare Set
Keeps all sinks clean and looking good – protects against scale build-up and residues
Contents: EasyCare Descaler 250 ml, EasyCare Balm 250 ml, 3 Magic Sponges, instructions
Article number: **629735**



EasyCare Descaler
Keeps all sinks clean and looking good – protects against scale build-up and residues
Contents: EasyCare Descaler 250 ml
Ingredients: <5% anionic surfactants, fragrances
Article number: **629734**

USAGE: Active Cleaning Tab in Mini Care Set 629093

INGREDIENTS: <5% non-ionic surfactants, 5-15% oxygen-based bleaching agents, <5% polycarboxylates, enzymes, perfumes (allergenic fragrances: d-limonene (LIMONENE)

WARNING - SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS: If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. - Keep out of the reach of children. Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection. - In case of contact with skin: Wash with plenty of water. - In case of skin irritation: Seek medical advice/attention. - In case of contact with eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if possible. Continue rinsing. - If eye irritation persists: Seek medical advice/attention.

NOTE ON USE: When using cleaning and care products, all usual precautionary measures such as skin protection or eye protection must be observed! Do not mix care and cleaning agents! No liability can be accepted in the event of improper use.

ATTENTION: Always keep cleaning and care products away from children!

CLEAN & CARE



EasyCare Brightener
Suitable for selected colours
Contents: 250 ml bottle

Article number: **629019**



Magic Sponge
To remove metal scuff marks easily

Article number: **629023**



Mini Care Set
Keeps all sinks clean and looking good – protects against scale build-up and residues

Article number: **629093**



Pro Care
Contents: ProCare Paste (1x30 ml), 2 soft cloths, instructions

Article number: **629099**



EasyCare Balm 250 ml
Contents: Easy Care Balm 250 ml bottle

Article number: **629182**

Index

ACCESSORIES

TRIM PARTS

Trim parts onsisting of rotary handle for eccentric actuation, draining cup and overflow cover matching the sink model.

Solid Stainless Steel	White Gold	Copper brushed	Gunmetal brushed	Puro
				
EDM	**WGO**	**COB**	**GUB**	**PUR**

Suitable for:
Greenwich N-100
Greenwich N-100L
Greenwich N-100S
Greenwich N-100XL

Gunmetal brushed	**400051GUB**
White Gold	**400051WGO**
Puro	**400051PUR**
Solide Stainless Steel	**400051EDM**
Copper brushed	**400051COB**

Suitable for:
Greenwich N-200
Prepstation D-150

White Gold	**400053WGO**
Puro	**400053PUR**
Solide Stainless Steel	**400053EDM**
Gunmetal brushed	**400053GUB**
Copper brushed	**400053COB**

Suitable for:
Kaia B-100
Kaia B-100L
Kaia B-100S
Kaia B-100XL
Kaia N-100
Kaia N-100L
Kaia N-100S
Kaia N-100XL
Kiruna N-100
Kiruna N-100L
Kiruna N-100XL
Signus N-100XL
Signus N-100XLY

White Gold	**400055WGO**
Gunmetal brushed	**400055GUB**
Solide Stainless Steel	**400055EDM**
Puro	**400055PUR**
Copper brushed	**400055COB**

Suitable for:
Galaxy N-100
Galaxy N-100L
Galaxy N-100LY
Galaxy N-100Y
Mono N-100
Mono N-100S

Copper brushed	**400061COB**
White Gold	**400061WGO**
Gunmetal brushed	**400061GUB**
Solide Stainless Steel	**400061EDM**
Puro	**400061PUR**

No strainer basket is supplied with solid stainless steel visible parts, as this is already included in the standard version.

Index

Suitable for:
Kallio M-100

Copper brushed	**400065COB**
Puro	**400065PUR**
White Gold	**400065WGO**
Solide Stainless Steel	**400065EDM**
Gunmetal brushed	**400065GUB**

Suitable for:
Horizont N-200
Kallio M-175
Signus D-150
Signus D-200

Copper brushed	**400067COB**
White Gold	**400067WGO**
Puro	**400067PUR**
Solide Stainless Steel	**400067EDM**
Gunmetal brushed	**400067GUB**

Suitable for:
Mono D-100
Mono D-100L
Mono D-100S
Mono D-100XS

Puro	**400069PUR**
Copper brushed	**400069COB**
Gunmetal brushed	**400069GUB**
Solide Stainless Steel	**400069EDM**
White Gold	**400069WGO**

Suitable for:
Mono D-150

Copper brushed	**400071COB**
Solide Stainless Steel	**400071EDM**
White Gold	**400071WGO**
Gunmetal brushed	**400071GUB**
Puro	**400071PUR**

Suitable for:
Mono R-100

Gunmetal brushed	**400075GUB**
Copper brushed	**400075COB**
Puro	**400075PUR**
Solide Stainless Steel	**400075EDM**
White Gold	**400075WGO**

Suitable for:
Signus D-100
Signus D-100L

Solide Stainless Steel	**400077EDM**
Copper brushed	**400077COB**
Gunmetal brushed	**400077GUB**
Puro	**400077PUR**
White Gold	**400077WGO**

Suitable for:
Tia D-100
Tia D-100L
Tia D-100LS

Copper brushed	**400079COB**
Solide Stainless Steel	**400079EDM**
White Gold	**400079WGO**
Puro	**400079PUR**
Gunmetal brushed	**400079GUB**

Suitable for: Kaia N-150

Solide Stainless Steel	**400091EDM**
White Gold	**400091WGO**
Puro	**400091PUR**
Copper brushed	**400091COB**
Gunmetal brushed	**400091GUB**

SINKS AMODUR®

Sinks		LED	Topmount	Undermount	Flushmount	PRIME LINE Nox	Alba	Aura
Claros N-100S	NEW	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Claros N-100	NEW	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Claros N-100L	NEW	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Claros N-100XL	NEW	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Claros B-100S	NEW	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Claros B-100	NEW	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Claros B-100L	NEW	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Claros B-100XL	NEW	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Solaro R-100L	NEW	◦	●	●	●	●	○	○

SINKS CRISTADUR®PLUS

Sinks		LED	Topmount	Undermount	Flushmount	Module	CLASSIC LINE Puro	Magma	Dusk	Stone	Twilight	Bronze	Polaris	Magnolia	TREND LINE Day	Berry	Ivy
Galaxy N-100		●	●	●	◦	◦	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	◦	◦	◦
Galaxy N-100Y		●	◦	●	◦	◦	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	◦	◦	◦
Galaxy N-100L		●	●	●	◦	◦	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	◦	◦	◦
Galaxy N-100LY		●	◦	●	◦	◦	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	◦	◦	◦
Greenwich N-100S		●	●	●	●	◦	●	●	◦	●	◦	●	○	◦	◦	◦	◦
Greenwich N-100		●	●	●	●	◦	●	●	◦	●	◦	●	○	◦	◦	◦	◦
Greenwich N-100L		●	●	●	●	◦	●	●	◦	●	◦	●	○	◦	◦	◦	◦
Greenwich N-100XL		●	●	●	●	◦	●	●	◦	●	◦	●	○	◦	◦	◦	◦
Greenwich N-200		●	●	●	●	◦	●	●	◦	●	◦	●	○	◦	◦	◦	◦
Horizont N-200		●	●	●	◦	◦	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	◦	◦	◦
Kaia B-100S	NEW	●	●	●	●	◦	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
Kaia B-100	NEW	●	●	●	●	◦	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
Kaia B-100L	NEW	●	●	●	●	◦	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
Kaia B-100XL	NEW	●	●	●	●	◦	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
Kaia N-100S		●	●	●	●	◦	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
Kaia N-100		●	●	●	●	◦	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
Kaia N-100L		●	●	●	●	◦	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
Kaia N-100XL		●	●	●	●	◦	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
Kaia N-150	NEW	●	●	●	●	◦	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●

○ In Stock ● Flushmount colour restriction: Available in all Classic Line colours

Index

SINKS CRISTADUR®PLUS

Sinks	LED	Topmount	Undermount	Flushmount	Module	CLASSIC LINE: Puro	Magma	Dusk	Stone	Twilight	Bronze	Polaris	Magnolia	TREND LINE: Day	Berry	Ivy
Kiruna N-100	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○			
Kiruna N-100L	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○			
Kiruna N-100XL	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○			
Mono D-100XS	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
Mono D-100S	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
Mono D-100	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
Mono D-100L	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
Mono D-150	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
Mono N-100S	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○			
Mono N-100	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○			
Mono R-100		●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○			
Signus D-100	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○			
Signus D-100L	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○			
Signus D-150	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○			
Signus D-200	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○			
Signus N-100XL	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○			
Signus N-100XLY	●		●			●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○			
Tia D-100	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○			
Tia D-100LS	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○			
Tia D-100L	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○			
Kallio M-100					●	●								○		
Kallio M-175					●	●								○		
Lotus C-150	●	●	●			●								○		
Prepstation D-150	●	●	●	●		●								○		

SINKS CRISTALITE®

Sinks		Topmount	Undermount	BASIC LINE Nero	Onyx	Asphalt	Alpina	Croma	Concrete	Everest	Sabbia
Brooklyn N-100S		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Brooklyn N-100		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Brooklyn N-100L		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Brooklyn N-100XL		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Brooklyn N-200		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Element D-100S		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Element D-100		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Element D-100L		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Element D-150		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Element D-150L		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Element D-200		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Element N-200		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Formhaus D-100S		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Formhaus D-100		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Formhaus D-100LS		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Formhaus D-100L		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Formhaus D-150L		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Formhaus D-200		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Formhaus N-200		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Lima D-100S		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Lima D-100S4	NEW	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Lima D-100	NEW	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Lima D-100L	NEW	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Manhattan D-100XS		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Manhattan D-100S		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Manhattan D-100L		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Manhattan R-100		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Nemo N-100S		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Nemo N-100		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Pinedo D-100XS		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Pinedo D-100		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Pinedo D-100L		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Pinedo D-150		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Pinedo D-200		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Primus N-100XL		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Primus N-100XLY			●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Quadro N-100S		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Quadro N-100		●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	

○ In Stock

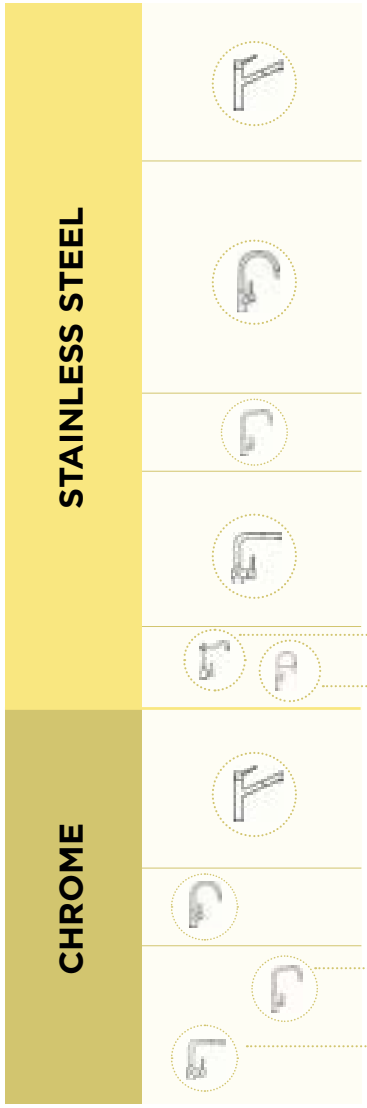
Index

SINKS CRISTALITE®

Sinks	Topmount	Undermount	BASIC LINE Nero	Onyx	Asphalt	Alpina	Croma	Concrete	Everest	Sabbia
Quadro N-150	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Quadro N-150Y		●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Ronda D-100	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	
Ronda D-100L	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	
Ronda D-100XL	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	
Typos D-100S	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	
Typos D-150S	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Typos N-200	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	
Viola D-100S	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Viola D-100	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Viola D-100L	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Viola D-150	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Viola D-200	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Viola N-200S	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Viola N-200	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●

○ In Stock

MIXER TAPS



	Fixed spout	Pull-out spout	Low-pressure	Filter water	Under window	Spray function	Ultra-quiet aerator	Water saving feature	Drainer control function
STAINLESS STEEL									
Altos[*1]	●	●	●				●		
Altos S	●	●					●		
Altos W	●	●			●		●		
Evinas	●	●				●	●		
Ares	●			●					
Conos	●	●					●		
Conos Pro	●	●				●	●		
Kavus	●	●					●		
Talia		●				●			
Talia D NEW		●				●			●
Talinos		●				●			
Talinos D NEW		●				●			●
Keto	●	●					●		
Laios	●	●					●		
Laios W	●	●			●		●		
Vitus	●	●		●			●		
Resi	●						●		
Sina UPDATE	●					●			
CHROME									
Cosmo	●	●				●			
Daja	●	●				●			
Dion[*2]	●	●							
Metis	●	●							
Gota	●	●							
Plutos[*3]	●	●							
Fonos	●								
Epos[*4] UPDATE	●	●	●						
Epos SB NEW		●				●			
Epos W	●	●	●		●				

[*1] The low pressure version of the Altos is only available in EDM and does not have a ultra-quiet aerator.
[*2] The Dion mixer tap is only available in the fixed spout variant in the PVD coatings White Gold, Copper brushed and Gunmetal brushed.
[*3] Plutos pull-out is no stock item in the colours Asphalt, Croma, Sabbia and Alpina
[*4] The low-pressure variant of the Epos is only available in Chrome and Puro.

SOAP DISPENSER

Bela									
Samo L									

Index

CRISTADUR®

CRISTALITE®

CLASSIC LINE

TREND LINE

BASIC LINE

CHR	EDO	WGO	CPB	GUB	EDM	S	W	Puro	Magma	Dusk	Stone	Twilight	Bronze	Polaris	Magnolia	Berry	Day	Ivy	Nero	Onyx	Asphalt	Alpina	Croma	Concrete	Everest	Sabbia
Chrome	Stainless Steel Look	White Gold	Copper brushed	Gunmetal brushed	Solid Stainless Steel	Black	White	Puro	Magma	Dusk	Stone	Twilight	Bronze	Polaris	Magnolia	Berry	Day	Ivy	Nero	Onyx	Asphalt	Alpina	Croma	Concrete	Everest	Sabbia
●	●	●	●	●	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	◐	◐	◐	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	◐	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	◐	●	●	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	◐
◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
◐	●	◐	◐	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
◐	◐	●	●	●	●	●	◯	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
◐	●	●	●	●	●	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
◐	●	◐	◐	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
◐	◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
◐	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

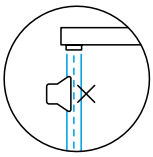
Chrome	White Gold	Copper Br.	Gunmetal Br.	Solid Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel Polished	Black
●	●	●	●	●	◐	●
◐	◐	◐	◐	◐	●	◐

LEGEND

SPECIAL FEATURES
TAPS & SOAP DISPENSER



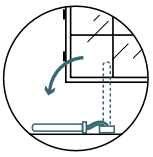
Stainless steel
Durable and hygienic



A whisper
Ultra-quiet water jet



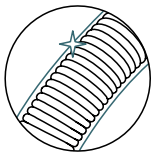
Space-saving
Foldable thanks to plug-in system



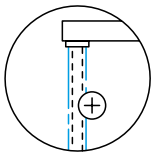
Versatile
Foldable thanks to bayonet catch



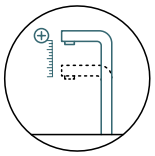
Low pressure
For connection to boiler/flow heater



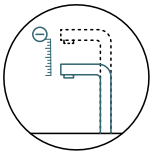
Simply ingenious
Easy-clean spout thanks to the closed coil hose



Time-saving
Extra-strong jet



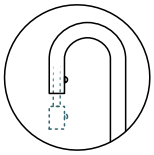
Highly popular
Tall spout



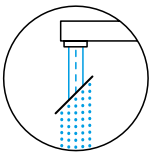
Compact
Space-saving design



Filtered water
Hot, cold and filter water Connection



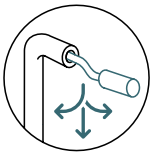
Hidden talent
Concealed pull-out function



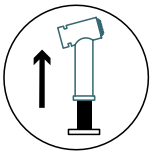
Choice
Switch between beam and shower jet



Safety first
Built-in tempera-ture limiter

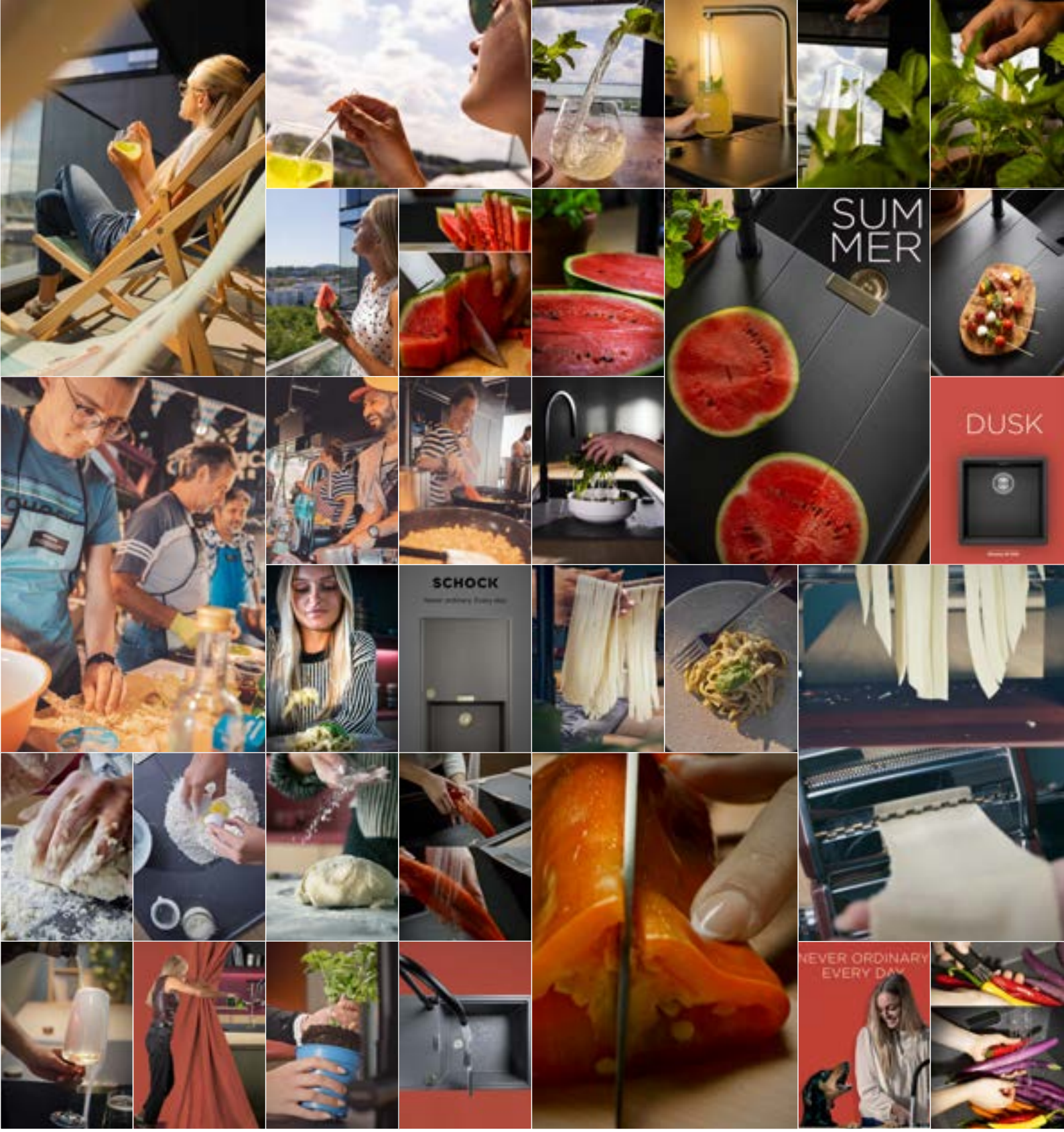


Get more done
Ergonomic design



In action
Side spray for more flexibility

Index



instagram.com/schock

facebook.com/SchockGermany

youtube.com/schockglobal

linkedin.com/company/schock-gmbh

Index

Schock GmbH

Hofbauerstrasse 1
94209 Regen

www.schock.de

WE-0238-INT/27